



1D Barcode VCL Components

User Manual

Version: 13.2.1.2292

Chapter 1. Introduction

1.1 Overview

1D Barcode VCL Components is the most flexible and powerful VCL components package which lets you to easily add advanced barcode generation and printing features to your application.

1D Barcode VCL Components supports most popular Linear (1D), Clocked (1D), Postal Symbolologies/Standards all-in-one solution including Codabar, Code 11, Code 25, Code 32, Code 39, Code 93, Code 128, EAN 2, EAN 5, EAN 8, EAN 13, EAN 128, UPC-A, UPC-E, ITF, Postal (USPS, British Ro Mail, Australia Post, KIX4S, DHL, etc.), Telepen, Plessey, MSI and many more barcode standards.

The components package can be used together with 2D Barcode VLC Components package to create the EAN.UCC composite barcode symbols.

All morden versions of Delphi and C++ Builder are supported, including the Delphi 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens and C++ Builder 4, 5, 6, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens.

For Delphi XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens and C++ Builder XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens, both 32-bit and 64-bit components are included.

1D Barcode VCL Components are easy to use. Developers use them like any other VCL component.

1.2 Main features

- Allows to draw the barcode symbol to canvas (with scaling and rotating).
- Allows to print the barcode symbol to paper (with scaling and rotating).
- Most popular barcode symbolologies are supported.

- Check digit is automatically calculated and added.
- All of the Quick Report, Fast Report, Report Builder, Rave Reports, and ACE Reporter are supported.
- The database function is supported, including the data access components (such as the FireDAC, dbExpress, BDE) and the LiveBindings.
- The Delphi 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens, and C++ Builder 4, 5, 6, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens are supported.
- It is visible in design time.
- For Delphi XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens, and C++ Builder XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens, both 32-bit and 64-bit components are included.
- Ability to scale and rotate the barcode symbols.
- Ability to create the EAN.UCC composite barcode symbols together with 2D Barcode VCL Components package.
- Optional human readable text is supported.
- All windows fonts can be used for the optional human readable text, its fore- and background colors can be changed freely.
- Fore- and background colors of barcode symbol can be changed freely.
- It's easy to use, and it has the excellent functionality.
- It's a very popular barcode components package.

Chapter 2. Installation

2.1 Trial user

Installation step by step:

1. Before installing the components package, please close all Delphi and C++ Builder IDEs.

Note, for each IDE, if it's a clean installation, please run it at least once before installing the components package, then closes it and continues installation.

2. Run the installation file **barcode1d_tri.exe**, and then click on the "Next" button in the installation dialog box.
3. Read the **End-User License Agreement** You must accept the terms of this agreement before continuing with the installation. And then click on the "Next" button.
4. Specify a target folder (it will be created if does not exist), the components package will be installed into it. And then click on the "Next" button.
5. All supported Delphi and C++ Builder IDEs will be listed automatically according on the existing IDEs in your computer. Please select the IDEs you want to install to them. And then click on the "Next" button.

Note, The Delphi 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7 XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens and C++ Builder 4, 5, 6, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens are supported now. The Delphi 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens and C++ Builder 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens are listed as RAD Studio (Delphi & C++ Builder) 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7 XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens.

6. Specify a shortcuts folder in "Start Menu" for the components package. And then click on the "Next" button. Later, you can open the manual or remove the components package in the shortcuts folder.
7. Click on the "Install" button to complete the components package installation.
8. Click on the "Finish" button to close the installation dialog box.

9. You can start your IDE to use the components package now.

Note:

- If multi-user accounts want to use the components package, please install it into **the same folder** in each user session.
- For Delphi XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens, and C++ Builder XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens both 32-bit and 64-bit components are included.

2.1 Registered user

Installation step by step:

1. Before installing the components package, please close all Delphi and C++ Builder IDEs.

Note, for each IDE, if it's a clean installation, please run it at least once before installing the components package, then closes it and continues installation.

2. Please uninstall the trial release using the "Uninstall" shortcuts in the "Start Menu" if it is installed in your computer.
3. Please download the installation package using the download link that's sent from us after you purchase the components package. If your download link doesn't work, please visit the "[Manage your licenses](#)" page to request a new download link. Please open the page then enter your order ID, license user name or license e-mail address to locate your order, then click on the order ID to display it, choose a license and click on the "**Request a new download link**", the new download link will be sent to this license e-mail address automatically.
4. Run the installation file **barcode1d_ful.exe**, and then click on the "Next" button in the installation dialog box.
5. Read the **End-User License Agreement** You must accept the terms of this agreement before continuing with the installation. And then click on the "Next" button.
6. Type your email address and the license key that they are sent from us after you purchase the components package, they are not case-sensitive. And then click on the "Next" button. If you forgot the license key, please visit the "[Manage your licenses](#)" page to retrieve it. Please open the page then enter your order ID, license user name or license e-mail address to locate your order, then click on the order ID to display it, choose a license and click on the "**Retrieve the license key**", the license key will be sent to the license e-mail address automatically.
7. Specify a target folder (it will be created if does not exist), the components package will be installed into it. And then click on the "Next" button.
8. All supported Delphi and C++ Builder IDEs will be listed automatically according on the existing IDEs

in your computer. Please select the IDEs you want to install to them. And then click on the "Next" button.

Note, The Delphi 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens and C++ Builder 4, 5, 6, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens are supported now. The Delphi 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens and C++ Builder 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens are listed as RAD Studio (Delphi &C++ Builder) 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010, XE, XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Patch 1, 2 Athens.

9. Specify a shortcuts folder in "Start Menu" for the components package. And then click on the "Next" button. Later, you can open the manual or remove the components package in the shortcuts folder.
10. Click on the "Install" button to complete the components package installation.
11. Click on the "Finish" button to close the installation dialog box.
12. You can start your IDE to use the components package now.

Note:

- If multi-user accounts want to use the components package, please install it into **the same folder** in each user session.
- After installation, please delete all ".dcu" files in your projects that they are built using the trial release of the components package, then re-build these projects.
- For Delphi XE2, XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Athens, and C++ Builder XE3, XE4, XE5, XE6, XE7, XE8, 10 Seattle, 10.1 Berlin, 10.2 Tokyo, 10.3 Rio, 10.4 Sydney, 11.3 Alexandria, 12.2 Athens, both 32-bit and 64-bit components are included.

Chapter 3. Quick start

3.1 How to use the barcode components

Usage:

1. Put a [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component, such as the [TBarcode1D_Code39](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#), and [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) to your form.
2. Put a [TImage](#) control to your form.
3. Set the [Image](#) property of the barcode component to the [TImage](#) control.

You can link single [TImage](#) control to multiple [TBarcode1D](#) components in order to display multiple barcode symbols in the [TImage](#) control (using the [LeftMargin](#) and [TopMargin](#) properties to specify the position for every barcode symbol).

Note:

If the barcode symbol isn't displayed, or it is wrong, please check whether the length of barcode text exceeds the maximum length limit, or whether there is any invalid character in the barcode text.

You can create the [OnInvalidLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event handles to catch the invalid barcode length exception. And create the [OnInvalidChar](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event handles to catch the invalid character in the barcode text.

Also, please check whether the [TImage](#) control is large enough to accommodate entire barcode symbol.

3.2 How to use the barcode components with a database

Use the classic data access components such as [BDE](#), [dbExpress](#), [FireDAC](#), [AnyDAC](#), etc.

1. Put a [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component, such as the [TBarcode1D_Code39](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#), and [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) to your form.

2. Put a [TDBBarcode1D](#) component to your form.
3. Set the [Barcode1D](#) property of the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component to your [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component.
4. Set the [DataSource](#) property of the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component to your [TDataSource](#) component.
5. Set the [DataField](#) property of the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component to a field in your dataset.
6. If you use the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, Set the [BindProperty](#) property of the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component to indicate which property of the [TBarcode1D](#) component the data field value will be applied to.
7. If you want to represent the barcode symbol in form or QuickReport report, put a [TImage](#) control to your form, or put a [TQRImage](#) or [TQRGzImage](#) control to your report. Set the [Image](#) property of the [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component to the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control. The data in the data field will be represented as a barcode symbol in your [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control.
8. You can use the [Print](#) method of the [TBarcode1D](#) component to print the barcode symbol to paper, or use the [DrawTo](#) method of the [TBarcode1D](#) component to draw the barcode symbol to any [TCanvas](#).
9. Also, you can use the [SaveToFile](#) method of the [TImage](#) control that is linked to the [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component to save the barcode symbol as a picture file.

Note, You can bind multiple [TDBBarcode1D](#) and [TBarcode1D](#) component pairs to a data field in order to represent the data field with multiple barcode symbols.

Use the LiveBindings (Delphi/C++ Builder XE2 or later).

1. Put a [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component, such as the [TBarcode1D_Code39](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#), and [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) to your form.
2. Open the "LiveBindings Designer" (right-click on the form then execute the "Bind visually..." menu item), click on the barcode component in the form to select it, change the "Visible Element" sub-item of the "LiveBindings Designer" item to true in the "Object Inspector".
3. Right-click on the barcode component in the "LiveBindings Designer", execute the "Bindable Members..." menu item, check the "Barcode" property or the "Data" property (only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) in the "Bindable Members" dialog, click on the "OK" button to close it.

Note, for the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, please check the "FIMType" or the "Data" (only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property. For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, please check the "PatchType" or the "Data" (only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property. For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, please check the "Tracking" and "Routing" properties or the "Data" property (only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later).

4. Link the [Barcode](#) property or the [Data](#) property (only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) of the [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component to your data field in the [TBindSourceDB](#) component, or a string property of other control.

Note, for the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, please link the [FIMType](#) or the [Data](#) (only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property. For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, please link the [PatchType](#) or the [Data](#) (only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property. For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, please link the [Tracking](#) and [Routing](#) properties or the [Data](#) property (only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later).

5. If you want to represent the barcode symbol in form or QuickReport report, put a [TImage](#) control to your form, or put a [TQRImage](#) or [TQRGzImage](#) control to your report. Set the [Image](#) property of the [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component to the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control. The data in the data field will be represented as a barcode symbol in your [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control.
6. You can use the [Print](#) method of the [TBarcode1D](#) component to print the barcode symbol to paper, or use the [DrawTo](#) method of the [TBarcode1D](#) component to draw the barcode symbol to any [TCanvas](#).
7. Also, you can use the [SaveToFile](#) method of the [TImage](#) control that is linked to the [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component to save the barcode symbol as a picture file.

Note, You can link multiple [TBarcode1D](#) components to a data field in order to represent the data field with multiple barcode symbols.

3.3 How to use the barcode components with QuickReport

Usage:

1. Put a [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component, such as the [TBarcode1D_Code39](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#), and [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) to your form.

Also, put a [TDBBarcode1D](#) component to the form and link the [TBarcode1D](#) component to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component if the database support is required.

2. Put a [TQRImage](#) or [TQRGzImage](#) control to your report.
3. Set the [Image](#) property of the barcode component to the [TQRImage](#) or [TQRGzImage](#) control.

You can link single [TQRImage](#) or [TQRGzImage](#) control to multiple [TBarcode1D](#) components in order to display multiple barcode symbols in the [TQRImage](#) or [TQRGzImage](#) control (using the [LeftMargin](#) and [TopMargin](#) properties to specify the position for every barcode symbol).

Note:

If the barcode symbol cannot be read, please don't reduce/stretch width of the barcode symbol (set the [Stretch](#) property to false). You can change the barcode symbol width by changing its [Module](#) property value.

Also, please check whether the TQRImage or TQRGzImage control is large enough to accommodate entire barcode symbol.

3.4 How to use the barcode components with FastReport

Usage:

1. Edit your report, put a TfrxPictureView control to your report in order to present the barcode symbol.
2. Put a TBarcode1D barcode component, such as the TBarcode1D_Code39, TBarcode1D_EAN13, and TBarcode1D_Code128 to your form that the TfrxReport component is in it.

Also, put a TDBBarcode1D component to the form and link the TBarcode1D component to the TDBBarcode1D component if the database support is required.

3. Create the OnBeforePrint event function for the TfrxReport component.

In the event function, change the properties of the TBarcode1D component such as Barcode, Module, and Ratio, and adjust the bitmap size of the TfrxPictureView control in order to accommodate entire barcode symbol, then use the DrawTo method of the TBarcode1D component to draw the barcode symbol to the TfrxPictureView control.

For example:

```
var
  BarcodeWidth, BarcodeHeight, SymbolWidth, SymbolHeight: Integer;
begin
  .....
  Barcode1D_Code391.Barcode := '1235678';
  Barcode1D_Code391.Module := 2;
  .....
  with
    TfrxPictureView(frxReport1.FindObject('Picture1')).Picture.Bitmap
  do
  begin
    Barcode1D_Code391.DrawToSize(BarcodeWidth, BarcodeHeight,
      SymbolWidth, SymbolHeight, Canvas);
    Width := BarcodeWidth;
    Height := 100;
    Barcode1D_Code391.DrawTo(Canvas, 0, 0);
  end;
```

Note, if you use old FastReport 2.x, please use the OnBeginBand event.

3.5 How to use the barcode components with ReportBuilder

Usage:

1. Edit your report, put a TppImage control to your report in order to present the barcode symbol.
2. Put a TBarcode1D barcode component, such as the [TBarcode1D_Code39](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#), and [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) to your form that the TppReport component is in it.

Also, put a [TDBBarcode1D](#) component to the form and link the [TBarcode1D](#) component to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component if the database support is required.

3. Create the OnBeforePrint event function for the TppReport component.

In the event function, change the properties of the [TBarcode1D](#) component such as [Barcode](#), [Module](#), and [Ratio](#), and adjust the bitmap size of the TppImage control in order to accommodate entire barcode symbol, then use the [DrawTo](#) method of the [TBarcode1D](#) component to draw the barcode symbol to the TppImage control.

For example:

```
var
  BarcodeWidth, BarcodeHeight, SymbolWidth, SymbolHeight: Integer;
begin
  .....
  Barcode1D_Code391.Barcode := '1235678';
  Barcode1D_Code391.Module := 2;
  .....
  with ppReport1Image1.Picture.Bitmap do
  begin
    Barcode1D_Code391.DrawToSize(BarcodeWidth, BarcodeHeight,
      SymbolWidth, SymbolHeight, Canvas);
    Width := BarcodeWidth;
    Height := 100;
    Barcode1D_Code391.DrawTo(Canvas, 0, 0);
  end;
```

3.6 How to use the barcode components with ACE Reports

Usage:

1. Edit your report, put a `TsctImageLabel` control to your report in order to present the barcode symbol.
2. Put a `TBarcode1D` barcode component, such as the `TBarcode1D_Code39`, `TBarcode1D_EAN13`, and `TBarcode1D_Code128` to your form that the `TsctReport` component is in it.

Also, put a `TDBBarcode1D` component to the form and link the `TBarcode1D` component to the `TDBBarcode1D` component if the database support is required.

3. Create the `OnBeforePrint` event function for the `TsctImageLabel` control.

In the event function, change the properties of the `TBarcode1D` component such as `Barcode`, `Module`, and `Ratio`, and adjust the bitmap size of the `TsctImageLabel` control in order to accommodate entire barcode symbol, then use the `DrawTo` method of the `TBarcode1D` component to draw the barcode symbol to the `TsctImageLabel` control.

For example:

```
var
  BarcodeWidth, BarcodeHeight, SymbolWidth, SymbolHeight: Integer;
begin
  .....
  Barcode1D_Code391.Barcode := '1235678';
  Barcode1D_Code391.Module := 2;
  .....
  with SctImageLabel1.Picture.Bitmap do
  begin
    Barcode1D_Code391.DrawToSize(BarcodeWidth, BarcodeHeight,
      SymbolWidth, SymbolHeight, Canvas);
    Width := BarcodeWidth;
    Height := 100;
    Barcode1D_Code391.DrawTo(Canvas, 0, 0);
  end;
```

3.7 How to use the barcode components with Rave Reports

Usage:

1. Use the Rave Reports Visual Designer to edit your report, put a bitmap component to your report in order to present the barcode symbol.
2. Put a `TBarcode1D` barcode component, such as the `TBarcode1D_Code39`, `TBarcode1D_EAN13`, and `TBarcode1D_Code128` to your form that the `TRvProject` component is in it.

Also, put a `TDBBarcode1D` component to the form and link the `TBarcode1D` component to the `TDBBarcode1D` component if the database support is required.

3. Insert code to call the `Open` method of the `TRvProject` component before print or preview the report, and call the `Close` method after print or preview the report.

For example:

```
RvProject1.Open;
RvProject1.Execute;
RvProject1.Close;
```

4. Add `RvCsStd`, `RvProj`, and `RvClass` units to the uses list.
5. Create the `OnAfterOpen` event function for the `TRvProject` component.

In the event function, change the properties of the `TBarcode1D` component such as `Barcode`, `Module`, and `Ratio`. Then create a temporary `TBitmap` object, adjust its size in order to accommodate entire barcode symbol, and use the `DrawTo` method of the `TBarcode1D` component to draw the barcode symbol to the temporary `TBitmap` object. At last, adjust the size of the bitmap component in your report, and assign the temporary bitmap to it.

For example:

```
var
  RvReport: TRaveReport;
  RvPage : TRavePage;
  RvBitmap: TRaveBitmap;
  TmpBitmap: TBitmap;
  BarcodeWidth, BarcodeHeight, SymbolWidth, SymbolHeight: Integer;
  Scale: Integer;
begin
  .....
  Barcode1D_Code391.Barcode := '1235678';
  Barcode1D_Code391.Module := 2;
  .....
  with RvProject1.ProjMan do
  begin
    RvReport := FindRaveComponent('Report1', nil) as TRaveReport;
    RvPage := FindRaveComponent('Page1', RvReport) as TRavePage;
    RvBitmap := FindRaveComponent('Bitmap1', RvPage) as TRaveBitmap;
  end;
  TmpBitmap := TBitmap.Create;
```

```
try
  Barcode1D_Code391.DrawToSize(BarcodeWidth, BarcodeHeight,
    SymbolWidth, SymbolHeight, TmpBitmap.Canvas);
  TmpBitmap.Width := BarcodeWidth;
  TmpBitmap.Height := BarcodeHeight;
  Scale := 72;
  RvBitmap.Width := RvReport.XI2U(BarcodeWidth / Scale);
  RvBitmap.Height := RvReport.YI2U(BarcodeHeight / Scale);
  RvBitmap.MatchSide := msBoth;
  Barcode1D_Code391.DrawTo(TmpBitmap.Canvas, 0, 0);
  RvBitmap.Image.Assign(TmpBitmap);
finally
  TmpBitmap.Free;
end;
.....
end;
```

3.8 How to print a barcode symbol to paper

Please use the **Print** method of the barcode component to print the barcode symbol to paper. The TImage control isn't required.

For example:

```
var
  ...
  TextDefine: TBarcodeTextDefine;
begin
  ...
  Printer.BeginDoc;
  ... { Print other content }
  Font1 := TFont.Create;
try
  Font1.Name := 'Comic Sans MS';
  Font1.Size := 9;
  TextDefine.DisplayText := dtBarcode;
  TextDefine.TextPosition := tpBottomOut;
  TextDefine.TextAlignment := taJustify;
  TextDefine.TextFont := Font1;
  TextDefine.ExtraFontSize := 9;
  Barcode1D_Code391.Print(20, 20, '1234567890', True, clBlack, clWhite,
    TextDefine, 2, 0.3);
```

```
finally
  Font1.Free;
end;
... { Print other content }
Printer.EndDoc;
...
end;
```

or

```
var
  ...
  TextDefine: TBarcodeTextDefine;
begin
  ...
  Printer.BeginDoc;
  ... { Print other content }
  with Barcode1D_Code391 do
  begin
    Ratio := 2;
    AutoCheckDigit := True;
    BarColor := clBlack;
    SpaceColor := clWhite;
    DisplayText := dtBarcode;
    TextPosition := tpBottomOut;
    TextAlignment := taJustify;
    TextFont.Name := 'Comic Sans MS';
    TextFont.Size := 9;
    Barcode := '1234567890';
    Print(20, 20, 0.3);
  end;
  ... { Print other content }
  Printer.EndDoc;
  ...
end;
```

3.9 How to save a barcode symbol to picture file

Please use the **SaveToFile** method of the **TImage** control that is linked to a **TBarcode1D** barcode component to save the barcode symbol as a picture file.

For example:


```
Image1.Picture.Bitmap.SaveToFile('C:\barcode.bmp');
```

3.10 How to encode the UNICODE text in a Code128/EAN128 symbol

By default, the text will be encoded in ANSI encoding scheme, you can use other encoding scheme, such as the UTF-8, UTF-16LE, UTF-16BE, etc.

Note, the feature isn't supported by almost barcode scanners.

- For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early:

Method 1, please convert the text to your encoding scheme, then assign it to the [Barcode](#) property of the barcode component. The BOM may be placed depending on your application. And then create the [OnDecodeText](#) event function in order to decode the barcode text from your encoding string and output it into the symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) component, please change the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property to true. For the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) component, please change the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property to false.

For example:

```
var BarcodeText: string;
....
BarcodeText := '....';
// The text is encoded in UTF-8 format, and the BOM is placed.
Barcode1D_Code1281.AutoCheckDigit := True;
Barcode1D_Code1281.Barcode := #EF#BB#BF + AnsiToUTF8(BarcodeText);
....
procedure TForm1.Barcode1D_Code1281DecodeText(Sender: TObject; var
  BarcodeText: string; Data: AnsiString);
begin
  // Remove the BOM before decoding.
  BarcodeText := UTF8ToAnsi(Copy(Data, 4, Length(Data) - 3));
end;
```

Method 2, Please create the [OnEncode](#) event function for the barcode component. In the event function, you can encode the UNICODE text in your encoding scheme. The BOM may be placed depending on your application.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) component, please change the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property to true. For

the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) component, please change the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property to false.

For example:

```

var BarcodeText: string;
....
BarcodeText := '....';
Barcode1D_Code1281.AutoCheckDigit := True;
Barcode1D_Code1281.Barcode := BarcodeText;
....
procedure TForm1.Barcode1D_Code1281Encode(Sender: TObject; var Data:
  AnsiString; Barcode: string);
begin
  // The text is encoded in UTF-8 format, and the BOM is placed.
  Data := #$EF#$BB#$BF + AnsiToUTF8(Barcode);
end;

```

- For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later:

Method 1, please convert the text to your encoding scheme, then assign it to the [Data](#) property of the barcode component. The BOM may be placed depending on your application. And then create the [OnDecodeText](#) event function in order to decode the barcode text from your encoding string and output it into the symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) component, please change the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property to true. For the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) component, please change the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property to false.

For example:

```

// The text is encoded in UTF-8 format, and the BOM is placed.
var BarcodeText: string;
....
BarcodeText := '....';
Barcode1D_Code1281.AutoCheckDigit := True;
Barcode1D_Code1281.Data := #$EF#$BB#$BF + UTF8Encode(BarcodeText);
....
procedure TForm1.Barcode1D_Code1281DecodeText(Sender: TObject; var
  BarcodeText: string; Data: AnsiString);
begin
  // Remove the BOM before decoding.
  BarcodeText := UTF8Decode(Copy(Data, 4, Length(Data) - 3));
end;

```

Method 2, Please create the [OnEncode](#) event function for the barcode component. In the event function,

you can encode the UNICODE text in your encoding scheme. The BOM may be placed depending on your application.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) component, please change the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property to true. For the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) component, please change the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property to false.

For example:

```
var BarcodeText: string;
....
BarcodeText := '....';
Barcode1D_Code1281.AutoCheckDigit := True;
Barcode1D_Code1281.Barcode := BarcodeText;
....
procedure TForm1.Barcode1D_Code1281Encode(Sender: TObject; var Data:
  AnsiString; Barcode: string);
begin
  // The text is encoded in UTF-8 format, and the BOM is placed.
  Data := #$EF#$BB#$BF + UTF8Encode(Barcode);
end;
```

Chapter 4. Reference

4.1 TBarcode1D

It is the base class of all barcode components, and defined in the `pBarcode1D` unit.

Properties:

- [Barcode](#) (Protected)
- [Data](#) (*)
- [Ratio](#) (Protected)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#) (Protected)
- [TextHSpacing](#) (Protected)
- [ExtraFontSize](#) (Protected)
- [FullEncoded](#) (Public)
- [Image](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.1 TBarcode1D_AP4SC



The component is used to create the Australia Post 4-State Customer Barcodes symbol. It's defined in the [pAP4SC](#) unit.

The barcode is also known as the 4-State barcode. It is used by Australia Post for Postal code and automatic mail sorting.

Technical Details:

The Australia Post uses seven different formats of PostBar codes. They are specified in the following:

- **Standard Customer Barcode:** <FCC><DPID>
 - **FCC:** Format Control Code Field
Character "11"
 - **DPID:** Sorting Code Field (Delivery Point Identifier)
Length: 8 characters; Characters set: "0"-"9"

Example: 1139987520

- **Customer Barcode 2:** <FCC><DPID><C1>

- **FCC:** Format Control Code Field

Character "59"

- **DPID:** Sorting Code Field (Delivery Point Identifier)

Length: 8 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9"

- **CI:** Customer Information Field

- Property [NumCustomerInfo](#) is set to true:

Length: 0-8 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9"

- Property [NumCustomerInfo](#) is set to false:

Length: 0-5 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9", "A"- "Z", "a"- "z", "#" and " " (space)

Example: 5932211324A124B

- **Customer Barcode 3:** <FCC><DPID><CI>

- **FCC:** Format Control Code Field

Character "62"

- **DPID:** Sorting Code Field (Delivery Point Identifier)

Length: 8 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9"

- **CI:** Customer Information Field

- Property [NumCustomerInfo](#) is set to true:

Length: 0-15 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9"

- Property [NumCustomerInfo](#) is set to false:

Length: 0-10 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9", "A"- "Z", "a"- "z", "#" and " " (space)

Example: 6282224535CAM555439

- **Reply Paid Barcode:** <FCC><DPID>

- **FCC:** Format Control Code Field

Character "45"

- **DPID:** Sorting Code Field (Delivery Point Identifier)

Length: 8 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9"

Example: 4567671415

- **Routing Barcode:** <FCC><DPID>

- **FCC:** Format Control Code Field

Character "87"

- **DPID:** Sorting Code Field (Delivery Point Identifier)

Length: 8 characters; Characters set: "0"-"9"

Example: 8756439111

- **Redirection Barcode:** <FCC><DPID>

- **FCC:** Format Control Code Field

Character "92"

- **DPID:** Sorting Code Field (Delivery Point Identifier)

Length: 8 characters; Characters set: "0"-"9"

Example: 9235797531

- **Currently Reserved:** <FCC><DPID>

- **FCC:** Format Control Code Field

Character "44"

- **DPID:** Sorting Code Field (Delivery Point Identifier)

Length: 8 characters; Characters set: "0"-"9"

- **CI:** Customer Information Field

- Property [NumCustomerInfo](#) is set to true:

Length: 0-15 characters; Characters set: "0"-"9"

- Property [NumCustomerInfo](#) is set to false:

Length: 0-10 characters; Characters set: "0"-"9", "A"-"Z", "a"-"z", "#", and " " (space)

Example: 4448487312ABCDEFGHJ

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [NumCustomerInfo](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [SplitText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.2 TBarcode1D_BC309



The component is used to create the BC309 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pBC309](#) unit.

The BC309 barcode symbology is a variant of the BC412 barcode. It was developed by Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International (SEMI). It's a single-width numeric-only barcode symbology.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Clocked 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.3 TBarcode1D_BC412



The component is used to create the BC412 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pBC412](#) unit.

The BC412 barcode symbology was developed by Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International (SEMI) in 1993. The relatively new BC412 barcode was developed by Computer Identics and IBM in 1988. Used to mark the serial numbers on semiconductor wafers. It's a single-width barcode.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Clocked 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.4 TBarcode1D_Channel



The component is used to create the Channel Code barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pChannel](#) unit.

The Channel Code barcode symbology is a linear, continuous, self-checking, bidirectional symbology that encodes between 2 and 7 digits in the least symbol length possible.

The channel barcode symbology has 6 channels from 3 to 8, it is determined to be one more than the number of digits given in the barcode text. Corresponding to these different channels, the barcode symbology can hold numbers from any of the following ranges:

- **Channel 3:** 0-26
- **Channel 4:** 0-292
- **Channel 5:** 0-3493
- **Channel 6:** 0-44072
- **Channel 7:** 0-576688
- **Channel 8:** 0-7742862

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** "0"- "9"
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [ShortFinder](#)
- [Channel](#)
- [CurrentChannel](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.5 TBarcode1D_Clocked35



The component is used to create the Clocked 35 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pClocked35](#) unit.

The Clocked 35 barcode symbology is known as China Postal Code, Korean Postal Authority. It is a clocked code consisting of a 6-digits ZIP code plus a check digit. In Korean, the ZIP code may be provided with a dash between the first three and last three digits, and the dash is not encoded.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 6 characters, otherwise 7 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)
- **Code type:** Clocked 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.6 TBarcode1D_Codabar



The component is used to create the Codabar barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCodabar](#) unit.

The Codabar barcode symbology is also known as ABC Codabar, CodaBar, USD-4, NW-7, Code 2 of 7, Monarch, Code-27, Ames code, Rationalized Codabar, 2 of 7 Code, ANSI/AIM Codabar, Uniform Symbology Specification Codabar, USS Codabar, etc. It was developed in 1972 by Pitney Bowes, Inc. It is a discrete, variable self-checking symbology that may encode 16 different characters. There are four different start and stop signs defined. They are only valid at the beginning and the end of the code. They can be used to transport additional information. This barcode symbology is used by U.S. blood banks, photo labs, and on FedEx airbills.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789-\$./+
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [StartCode](#)
- [StopCode](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.7 TBarcode1D_Code11



The component is used to create the Code 11 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCode11](#) unit.

The Code 11 barcode symbology is also known as Code11, USD-8, USD8, etc. It was developed as a high-density variable-length numeric-only symbology. The symbology is discrete and is able to encode the numbers 0 through 9, and the dash symbol (-). It is used primarily in labeling telecommunications equipment. Code 11 is not terribly secure in that printing imperfections can quite easily convert one character into another valid character. Data integrity is obtained by using one, or sometimes two, check characters.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789-
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [NumberCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.8 TBarcode1D_Code128



The component is used to create the Code128 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCode128](#) unit.

The Code 128 barcode symbology is also known as ANSI/AIM 128, ANSI/AIM Code 128, USS Code 128, Uniform Symbology Specification Code 128, Code 128 Code Set A, Code 128 Code Set B, Code 128 Code Set C, Code 128A, Code 128B, Code 128C, etc. It is a very high-density barcode symbology. It is used for alphanumeric or numeric-only barcodes.

It can encode all 128 characters of ASCII character sets. This is done by switching between all 3 character subsets of Code 128:

- **SubSet A:** Includes characters with ASCII values from 00 to 95 (i.e. all of the standard upper case alphanumeric characters together with the control characters inclusive), and function characters.
- **SubSet B:** Includes characters with ASCII values from 32 to 127 (i.e. all of the standard upper case alphanumeric characters together with the lower case alphabetic characters inclusive), and function characters.
- **SubSet C:** includes the set of 100 digit pairs from 00 to 99 inclusive, as well as seven special characters. This allows numeric data to be encoded, two data digits per symbol character, at effectively

twice the density of standard data.

Note, only an even number of digits can be encoded if using the character subset C.

If the [EncodeMode](#) property is set to **cemAuto**, the character subset will be switched automatically in a Code 128 symbol in order to minimize the symbol size. If it is set to **cemManual**, you need to switch the character subset manually by using following function symbols:

- **CODE A**: Switch to character subset A. Please use the escape sequence "\a" to insert the symbol.
- **CODE B**: Switch to character subset B. Please use the escape sequence "\b" to insert the symbol.
- **CODE C**: Switch to character subset C. Please use the escape sequence "\c" to insert the symbol.
- **SHIFT**: Change the character subset from A to B or B to A for the single character following the "SHIFT" escape sequence. Please use the escape sequence "\s" to place the symbol to barcode text.

Also, you can manually switch the character subset by using these function symbols even if the [EncodeMode](#) property is set to **cemAuto**.

Characters with ASCII values 128 to 255 in accordance with ISO 8859-1:1998 may also be encoded. This is done by using the "FNC 4" symbol together with character subsets A, B and C. If the [EncodeMode](#) property is set to **cemAuto**, the "FNC 4" will be inserted automatically depending on the barcode text in order to minimize the symbol size. If it is set to **cemManual**, you need to insert the "FNC 4" symbol manually by using "\4".

If a single "FNC 4" character is used, indicates the following data character in the symbol is a extended ASCII character. A "SHIFT" character may follow the "FNC 4" character if it is necessary to change character subset for the following data character. Subsequent data characters revert to the standard ASCII character set. If two consecutive "FNC4" characters are used, all following data characters are extended ASCII characters until two further consecutive "FNC4" characters are encountered or the end of the symbol is reached. If during this sequence of extended encodation a single "FNC4" character is encountered it is used to revert to standard ASCII encodation for the next data character only. "SHIFT" and character subset characters shall have their normal effect during such a sequence.

Also, the "FNC 1", "FNC 2", and "FNC 3" symbols can be used for special purposes. You can use the escape sequences "\1", "\2", and "\3" to place them to the barcode text.

Note, if you want to place the "\" character to barcode text, please use the "\\\" escape sequence.

See also the [InitialSubSet](#) and the [EncodeMode](#) properties.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set**: All 128 ASCII characters (ASCII 0 - ASCII 127), characters with ASCII values 128 to 255 may also be encoded
- **Length**: Variable
- **Code type**: Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [EncodeMode](#)
- [InitialSubSet](#)
- [CurrentSubSet](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnEncode \(*\)](#)
- [OnDecodeText \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnEncode](#), [OnDecodeText](#), [OnInvalidDataLength](#), and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.9 TBarcode1D_Code25Datalogic



The component is used to create the Code 25 Datalogic barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCode25Dat](#) unit.

The Code 25 Datalogic barcode symbology is also known as China Postal code, etc. It is a higher-density variable-length numeric-only barcode symbology based upon the [Code 25 Matrix](#) barcode symbology. It is used primarily for China postal.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.10 TBarcode1D_Code25Industrial



The component is used to create the Code 25 Industrial barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCode25Ind](#) unit.

The Code 25 Industrial barcode symbology is also known as Industrial 2 of 5, 2 of 5 Industrial, 2/5 Industrial, 2 of 5 Standard, Standard 2 of 5, 2/5 Standard, Code 2/5, 2 of 5, C 2 of 5, Code25, Discrete 2 of 5, etc. It is a low-density variable-length numeric-only symbology that has been with us since the 1960s. It has been used in the photofinishing and warehouse sorting industries, as well as sequentially numbering airline tickets.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.11 TBarcode1D_Code25Interleaved



The component is used to create the Code 25 Interleaved, the USPS Sack Label (USPS 25 Sack Label), or the USPS Sack Label (USPS 25 Sack Label) barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCode25Int](#) unit.

The Code 25 Interleaved barcode symbology is also known as Interleaved 2 of 5, ANSI/AIM ITF 25, ANSI/AIM I-2/5, Uniform Symbology Specification ITF, USS ITF 2/ITF, I-2/5, 2 of 5 Interleaved, 2/5 Interleaved, etc. It is a higher-density variable-length numeric-only barcode symbology based upon the Industrial 2 of 5 symbology. It encodes digit pairs in an interleaved manner. The odd position digits are encoded in the bars and the even position digits are encoded in the spaces. Because of this, it must consist of an even number of digits. It is suitable for encoding general purpose all-numeric data and is used primarily in the distribution and warehouse industry.

The USPS Sack Label symbology (USPS 25 Sack Label) is in fact Code 2 of 5 Interleaved symbology with exactly 8 digits encoded: 5-digit ZIP Code (the sack destination) and a 3-digit content identifier number(CIN).

The USPS Tray Label symbology (USPS 25 Tray Label) is in fact Code 2 of 5 Interleaved symbology with exactly 10 digits encoded: 5-digit ZIP Code (the tray destination) and a 3-digit content identifier number(CIN), and a 2-digit USPS processing code.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [Padding](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.12 TBarcode1D_Coed25Invert



The component is used to create the Code 25 Invert barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCode25Inv](#) unit.

The Code 25 Invert barcode symbology is known as Invert, 25 Invert, 2of 5 Invert, 2/5 Invert, etc. It is a low-density variable-length numeric-only symbology. And it is a variation of [Code 25 Industrial](#) barcode symbology.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.13 TBarcode1D_Code25Matrix



The component is used to create the Code 25 Matrix barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCode25Mat](#) unit.

The Code 25 Matrix barcode symbology is also known as Matrix 2 of 5, 2 of 5 Matrix, 2/5 Matrix, etc. It is a higher-density variable-length numeric-only barcode symbology based upon the [Code 25 Industrial](#) barcode symbology. It is used primarily for warehouse sorting, photo finishing, and airline ticket marking.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.14 TBarcode1D_Code32



The component is used to create the Code 32 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCode32](#) unit.

The Code 32 barcode symbology is also known as Italian Pharmacode, IMH, Codice 32 Pharmacode, Codice Farmaceutico Italiano, Radix 32 Barcode, etc. It is mainly used to encode pharmaceutical products in Italy. It has the following structure:

1. An 'A' character (ASCII 65) which is not really encoded, It does not need to be entered in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property.
2. 8 digits for Pharmacode (It generally begins/is prefixed with 0 - zero).
3. 1 digit for Checksum, If the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property is set to true, it doesn't need to be entered in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, and it will be automatically calculated.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 8 characters, otherwise 9 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)

- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [ShowGuards](#)
- [InterGap](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.15 TBarcode1D_Code39



The component is used to create the Code 39 (LOGMARS) or the ESN barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCode39](#) unit.

The Code 39 barcode symbology is also known as ANSI/AIM Code 39, Uniform Symbology Specification Code 39, USS Code 39, USS 39, Code 3/9, Code 3 of 9, USD-3, LOGMARS, Alpha39,

etc.

Code 39 barcode symbology, the first alpha-numeric symbology to be developed, is still widely used—especially in non-retail environments. It is suitable for encoding general purpose alphanumeric data. Code 39 is a discrete, variable-length symbology. It is self-checking in that a single print defect cannot transpose one character into another valid character. It is the standard barcode used by the United States Department of Defense, and is also used by the Health Industry Bar Code Council (HIBCC).

Also, you can use the component to create the Numly Number barcode symbol. A Numly Number is an ESN or Electronic Serial Number for all things digital. It is a unique identifier that allows an author or publisher to assign to content and track licensing of each id assignment. Numly Numbers are useful if you wish to identify each electronic distributed copy of any form of electronic media. Media types could include: Blogs, Emails, MP3s, Videos, PDFs, eBooks, Software, Websites, etc. Numly Numbers can also act a third-party content submission time stamps to aid in copyright proving instances and emails. The Numly Number consists of a 19

digit number generated by an algorithm maintained by Numly.com.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** "0"- "9", "A"- "Z", "-", ".", "\$", "/", "+", "%", and " " (space)
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [InterGap](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [ShowGuards](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.16 TBarcode1D_Code39Ext



The component is used to create the Code 39 Extended barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCode39Ext](#) unit.

The Code 39 Extended barcode symbology is also known as Code 39 Full ASCII, etc. It is an extended version of [Code 39](#) that supports all 128 ASCII characters. So with Code 39 Extended you can also code the 26 lower letters (a-z) and other special characters. The additional characters (e.g. lower case letters) are created using the existing characters of [Code 39](#) by combining two characters each.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** All 128 ASCII characters (ASCII 0 - ASCII 127)
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [InterGap](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [ShowGuards](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.17 TBarcode1D_Code93



The component is used to create the Code 93 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCode93](#) unit.

The Code 93 barcode symbology is also known as ANSI/AIM Code 93, ANSI/AIM Code 93, Uniform Symbology Specification Code 93, USS Code 93, USS 93, Code 9/3, USS-93, USD-3, etc. It is a continuous, higher-density variable-length barcode symbology. It was designed to complement and improve upon Code 39. It offers higher information density for alphanumeric data than Code 39. Code 93 also incorporates two check digits as an added measure of security. Although Code 93 is considered more robust than Code 39, it has never achieved the same popularity as Code 39.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** "0"- "9", "A"- "Z", "-", ".", "\$", "/", "+", "%", and " " (space)
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.18 TBarcode1D_Code93Ext



The component is used to create the Code 93 Extended barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCode93Ext](#) unit.

The Code 93 Extended barcode symbology is also known as Code 39 Full ASCII, etc. It is an extended version of [Code 93](#) that supports all 128 ASCII characters. The characters represented by [Code 93](#) are represented in Code 93 Extended as single bar code characters, but all other characters are represented by a control character plus another character.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** All 128 ASCII characters (ASCII 0 - ASCII 127)
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.19 TBarcode1D_Coop25



The component is used to create the COOP 25 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCoop25](#) unit.

The COOP 25 barcode symbology is also known as Coop 2 of 5, Coop 2/5, Coop25, NEC 25, NEC 2 of 5, NEC 2/5, NEC25, etc. It is a higher-density variable-length numeric-only barcode symbology. It was adopted for management of Physical

Distribution "Process 8000".

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Variable (COOP is fixed to 4-digit)
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.20 TBarcode1D_CPCBin



The component is used to create the CPC Binary barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pCPCBin](#) unit.

The CPC Binary barcode symbology is Canada Post's proprietary symbology used in its automated mail sortation operations. It encodes the destination postal code. This barcode is used on regular-size pieces of mail, especially mail sent using Canada Post's Lettermail service. This barcode is printed on the lower-right-hand corner of each faced envelope, using a unique ultraviolet-fluorescent ink.

Technical Details:

- **Format:** ANANAN
- **Characters set:** A: ABCEGHJKLMNPRSTVWXYZ(The DFIOQU are invalid characters); 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed (6 characters)
- **Code type:** Clocked 1D Continuous
- **Example:** L3B4T9

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.21 TBarcode1D_EAN128



The component is used to create the EAN-128 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pEAN128](#) unit.

The EAN-128 barcode symbology is also known as UCC/EAN-128, UCC-128, USS-128, GS1-128, UCC.EAN-128, GTIN-128, UCC-12, EAN/UCC-13

EAN/UCC-14, etc. It is a subset of the more general [Code 128](#) symbology. It was developed to provide a worldwide format and standard for exchanging common data between companies. An EAN-128 barcode is a [Code 128](#) barcode and it is constructed like this:

1. **FNC 1:** Function Character 1 in [Code 128](#) symbology, It does not need to be entered in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, and it will be automatically inserted. And it is not represented in the human readable text.
2. **AI:** Application identifier, It is a 2, 3, or 4-digits number that identifies the type and format of the data which follows. By convention, the AI is enclosed in parentheses when printed below the barcode (the parentheses are only used for human readable text, and are not encoded in the barcode).
3. **Data:** The data field, Its meaning and format are identified by the AI. For some AI fields, an extra check digit is required, you can set the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property to true to automatically calculate the check digit, and use the [CheckStart](#) and the [CheckLength](#) properties to decide which characters will

be used to calculate the check digit.

4. **Code 128 check digit:** Check digit in [Code 128](#) symbology. It does not need to be entered in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, and it will be automatically calculated even if the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property is set to false.

A single barcode may contain more than one type of information. The beginning of each new piece of information is marked by an AI. An FNC1 is required after each variable-length field (do not use FNC1 after the last data field, and do not use FNC1 if the maximal field length is used). For example, An EAN-128 barcode contains two pieces and the first pieces is variable-length field. It is constructed like this:

1. **FNC 1:** Function Character 1 in [Code 128](#) symbology, It does not need to be entered in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, and it will be automatically inserted. And it is not represented in the human readable text.
2. **AI:** First application identifier.
3. **Data:** First data field. Its meaning and format are identified by first AI.
4. **FNC 1:** Function Character 1 in [Code 128](#) symbology, It need to be entered in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, and it is not represented in the human readable text.
5. **AI:** Second application identifier.
6. **Data:** Second data field. Its meaning and format are identified by second AI.
7. **Code 128 check digit:** Check digit in [Code 128](#) symbology. It does not need to be entered in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, and it will be automatically calculated even if the [AutpCheckDigit](#) property is set to false.

Note, the [CheckStart](#) and the [CheckLength](#) properties only work for last data field. For the [CheckStart](#) property, the index of first AI's first character is 1.

See also the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) component.

The EAN128 barcode symbol can be used together with a 4-column CC-A, a 4-column CC-B or a CC-C 2D symbol to create the EAN.UCC composite symbol. If you use the component together with the **CC-A**, **CC-B** or **CC-C** 2D barcode component that's in our **2D Barcode VCL Components** package, it can be used as the **Liner** property's value of the **CC-A**, **CC-B** or **CC-C** 2D barcode component to create the EAN.UCC composite symbols. In such case, only the [Barcode](#), [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later), [AutoCheckDigit](#), [CheckStart](#), [CheckLength](#), [InitialSubSet](#), [Height](#), [DisplayText](#), [TextPosition](#), [TextAlignment](#), [TextFont](#), [TextVSpacing](#), and the [TextHSpacing](#) properties are useful, the value of other properties will be ignored and they will be set automatically depending on the settings of the 2D barcode component (the [Link2D](#) property will be set automatically depending on which 2D component is used). In addition, the [Height](#) property should be set to a value larger than zero, and the [Image](#) should not be normally set. If you use it together with other 2D components package, the [Link2D](#) property should be set by yourself.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** All 128 ASCII characters (ASCII 0 - ASCII 127), characters with ASCII values 128 to 255 may also be encoded
- **Length:** Variable

- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- Image
- Barcode
- Data (*)
- Module
- Height
- Ratio
- AutoCheckDigit
- CheckStart
- CheckLength
- EncodeMode
- InitialSubSet
- CurrentSubSet
- BarColor
- SpaceColor
- Orientation
- LeftMargin
- TopMargin
- BarcodeWidth
- BarcodeHeight
- Stretch
- StretchTextHeight
- DisplayText
- TextPosition
- TextAlignment
- TextFont
- TextCSpacing
- TextVSpacing
- TextHSpacing
- FullEncoded
- Link2D
- Locked

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnEncode](#) (*)
- [OnDecodeText](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (*)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnEncode](#), [OnDecodeText](#), [OnInvalidDataLength](#), and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.22 TBarcode1D_EAN13



The component is used to create the EAN-13, ISBN, ISMN, ISSN or the JAN-13 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pEAN13](#) unit.

The EAN-13 barcode symbology is also known as European Article Number 13, EAN13, UPC-13, GTIN-13, GS1-13, EAN/UCC-13, etc. It is used world-wide for marking retail goods. The symbology encodes 13 digits. The value to encode by

EAN-13 has the following structure:

1. 2 or 3 digits for Number System or Country Code.
2. 5 or 4 digits for Manufacturer (Company) Code or prefix.
3. 5 digits for Product Code.
4. 1 digit for checksum.

An [EAN-2](#) or an [EAN-5](#) barcode may be added for a total of 14 or 17 data digits.

The ISBN symbology is also known as International Standard Book Number, Bookland EAN, ISBN-13, ISBN 10, etc. It is created using the EAN-13 symbology with a special prefix, for example the prefix 978. So the ISBN is a special form of the EAN-13 code. An [EAN-5](#) supplemental barcode symbol is usually used for the Retail Suggested Price.

The ISMN symbology is also known as International Standard Music Number, ISMN-13, ISMN-10, ISO 10957 etc. It is a unique number for the identification of all printed music publications from all over the world. It is created using the EAN-13 symbology with a special prefix, for example the prefix 979. So the ISMN is a special form of the EAN-13 code. An [EAN-5](#) supplemental barcode symbol is usually used for the Retail Suggested Price.

The ISSN symbology is also known as International Standard Serial Number, ISSN-13, ISSN-10, etc. It is a unique number which identifies periodical publications as such, including electronic serials. It is created using the EAN-13 symbology with a special prefix, for example the prefix 977. So the ISSN is a special form of the EAN-13 code. An [EAN-2](#) supplemental barcode symbol is usually used to indicate an issue number.

The JAN13 symbology is mostly the same as EAN-13 symbology, but used in Japan. JAN stands for Japanese Numbering Authority. First two digits of JAN-13 symbology are always "49".

The EAN-13 barcode symbol can be used together with a 4-column CC-A or a 4-column CC-B 2D symbol to create the EAN.UCC composite symbol. If you use the **2D Barcode VCL Components** package, the component can be used as the value of the **Liner** property of the **CC-A** or **CC-B** 2D barcode component to create the EAN.UCC composite symbols. In such case, only the [Barcode](#), [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later), [AutoCheckDigit](#), [Height](#), [DisplayText](#), [TextPosition](#), [TextAlignment](#), [TextFont](#), [TextVSpacing](#), [TextHSpacing](#), [ExtraFontSize](#), [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#), and the [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#) properties are useful, the value of other properties will be ignored and they will be set automatically depending on the settings of the 2D barcode component. In addition, the [Height](#) property should be set to a value larger than zero, and the [Image](#) should not be normally set.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 12 characters, otherwise 13 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [ShowQuietZoneMark](#)
- [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

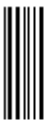
- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.23 TBarcode1D_EAN2



The component is used to create the EAN/UPC Add On 2 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pEAN2](#) unit.

The EAN/UPC Add On 2 barcode symbology is also known as EAN Supplement 2/Two-digit Add-On, EAN+2, UPC Supplement 2/Two-digit Add-On, UPC+2, etc. It is designed to encode information supplementary to that in the main barcode symbol on periodicals, hardback, and paperback books. It may be used specific applications to accompany an [EAN-8](#), [EAN-13](#), [UPC-A](#), or [UPC-E](#) (including [UPC-E0](#) and [UPC-E1](#)) barcodes. It is often used on magazines and periodicals to indicate an issue number. In general, it is positioned following the right Quiet Zone of the main barcode symbol.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. 2 digits
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [ShowQuietZoneMark](#)
- [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (*)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.24 TBarcode1D_EAN5



The component is used to create the EAN/UPC Add On 5 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pEAN5](#) unit.

The EAN/UPC Add On 2 barcode symbology is also known as EAN Supplement 5/Five-digit Add-On, EAN+5, UPC Supplement 5/Five-digit Add-On, UPC+5, etc. It is designed to encode information supplementary to that in the main barcode symbol on periodicals, hardback, and paperback books. It may be used specific applications to accompany an [EAN-8](#), [EAN-13](#), [UPC-A](#), or [UPC-E](#) (including [UPC-E0](#) and [UPC-E1](#)) barcodes. In general, it is positioned following the right Quiet Zone of the main barcode symbol. And It is often used for the price of books together with the ISBN code.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. 5 digits
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [ShowQuietZoneMark](#)
- [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (*)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.25 TBarcode1D_EAN8



The component is used to create the EAN-8 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pEAN8](#) unit.

The EAN-8 barcode symbology is also known as European Article Number 8, EAN8, UPC-8, GTIN-8, GS1-8, EAN/UCC-8, etc. It is a shortened version of the [EAN-13](#) code that is intended to be used on packaging which would be otherwise too small to use one of the other versions. EAN-8 barcodes may be used to encode GTIN-8s which are another set of product identifiers from the GS1 System. The value to encode by EAN-8 has the following structure:

1. 2 or 3 digits for GS1 prefix.
2. 5 or 4 digits for item reference element depending on the length of the GS1 prefix.
3. 1 digit for checksum.

An [EAN-2](#) or an [EAN-5](#) barcode may be added for a total of 10 or 13 data digits.

The EAN-8 barcode symbol can be used together with a 3-column CC-A or a 3-column CC-B 2D symbol to create the EAN.UCC composite symbol. If you use the **2D Barcode VCL Components** package, the component can be used as the value of the **Liner** property of the **CC-A** or **CC-B** 2D barcode component to create the EAN.UCC composite symbols. In such case, only the [Barcode](#), [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later), [AutoCheckDigit](#), [Height](#), [DisplayText](#), [TextPosition](#), [TextAlignment](#), [TextFont](#), [TextVSpacing](#),

[TextHSpacing](#), [ExtraFontSize](#), [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#), and the [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#) properties are useful, the value of other properties will be ignored and they will be set automatically depending on the settings of the 2D barcode component. In addition, the [Height](#) property should be set to a value larger than zero, and the [Image](#) should not be normally set.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 7 characters, otherwise 8 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [ShowQuietZoneMark](#)
- [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.26 TBarcode1D_FIM



The component is used to create the Facing Identification Mark (FIM) barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pFIM](#) unit.

The Facing Identification Mark (FIM) is a barcode symbology designed by the United States Postal Service to assist in the automated processing of mail. It allows the proper facing of mail for cancellation. It also identifies the manner in which postage is paid (e.g., business reply mail or IBI - Information Based Indiciapostage) and whether that business reply mail has a [POSTNET](#) barcode.

The following four codes are in use:

- **FIM A:** It is used for courtesy reply mail and metered reply mail with a preprinted [POSTNET](#) bar code. In both of these types of mail, the postage is prepaid, either by a postage stamp in the case of courtesy reply mail or by a postage meter in the case of metered reply mail.
- **FIM B:** It is used for business reply mail without a preprinted ZIP + 4 bar code.
- **FIM C:** It is used for business reply mail with a preprinted ZIP + 4 bar code.
- **FIM D:** It is used only with IBI postage.

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [FIMType](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

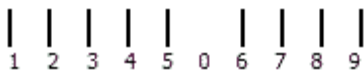
- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.27 TBarcode1D_Flattermarken



The component is used to create the Flattermarken barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pFlattermarken](#) unit.

The Flattermarken barcode is a special "barcode" used for recognizing the correct sequence of pages in print-shops.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.28 TBarcode1D_IATA



The component is used to create the IATA barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pIATA](#) unit.

The IATA barcode symbology is also known as IATA 2 of 5, 2 of 5 IATA, 2/5 IATA, International Air Transport Association 2 of 5, etc. It is based on Industrial 2 of 5 standard, and it is a low-density variable-length numeric-only barcode symbology. It is used by International Air Transport Association (IATA) for the management of air cargo.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (*)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.29 TBarcode1D_Identcode



The component is used to create the Identcode barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pIdentcode](#) unit.

This Identcode barcode symbology is also known as DPI, Deutsche Post AG IdentCode, German Postal 2 of 5 IdentCode, Deutsche Frachtpost IdentCode, IdentCode, Deutsche Post AG DHL. It is used by German Post (Deutsche Post AG, Deutsche Frachtpost).

The barcode contains a tracking number providing an identification of the customer (sender) and the mail piece. The value to encode length is fixed to 12 digits. The value to encode must have the following structure:

1. 2 digits for ID of primary distribution center.
2. 3 digits for Customer ID.
3. 6 digits for Mailing number.
4. 1 digit for check digit.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 11 characters, otherwise 12 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)

- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [SplitText](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (*)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.30 TBarcode1D_ITF14



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3

The component is used to create the ITF-14 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pITF14](#) unit.

This ITF-14 barcode symbology is also known as UPC Shipping Container Symbol ITF-14, ITF14, Case Code, UPC Case Code, EAN/UCC-14, EAN-14, UCC-14, DUN-14, GTIN-UCC-12, EAN/UCC-13, ITF, etc. It is used to mark cartons, cases, or pallets that contain products which have a UPC or EAN product identification number. The value to encode must have the following structure:

1. 1 digit for Packaging indicator.
2. 2 digits for UPC numbering system or EAN prefix.
3. 5 digits for Manufacturer identification number.
4. 5 digits for Item identification number.
5. 1 digit for Checksum, If the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property is set to true, it doesn't need to be entered in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, and it will be automatically calculated.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789

- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 13 characters, otherwise 14 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [SplitText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [LeftSpacing](#)
- [RightSpacing](#)
- [BearerBars](#)
- [BearerWidth](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.31 TBarcode1D_ITF16



123456789012345

The component is used to create the ITF-16 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pITF16](#) unit.

This ITF-16 barcode symbology is also known as UPC Shipping Container Symbol ITF-16, ITF16, etc. It is used to mark cartons, cases, or pallets that contain products which have a UPC or EAN product identification number, in Japan. The value to encode must have the following structure:

1. 1 digit fixed.
2. 2 digit for Packaging indicator.
3. 2 digits for UPC numbering system or EAN prefix.
4. 5 digits for Manufacturer identification number.
5. 5 digits for Item identification number.
6. 1 digit for Checksum, If the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property is set to true, it doesn't need to be entered in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, and it will be automatically calculated.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789

- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 15 characters, otherwise 16 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [SplitText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [LeftSpacing](#)
- [RightSpacing](#)
- [BearerBars](#)
- [BearerWidth](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (*)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.32 TBarcode1D_ITF6



The component is used to create the ITF-6 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pITF6](#) unit.

This ITF-6 barcode symbology is also known as UPC Shipping Container Symbol ITF-6, ITF6, etc. It is a shortened version of [ITF-14](#) and is specified by GS1.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. 6 digits.
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [SplitText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [LeftSpacing](#)
- [RightSpacing](#)
- [BearerBars](#)
- [BearerWidth](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.33 TBarcode1D_JapanPost



The component is used to create the Japan Postal 4-State barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pJapanPost](#) unit.

The Japan Postal 4-State barcode is a clocked barcode similar in appearance to 4 State code, with a mod 19 checkdigit. It will accept digits and uppercase letters and the hyphen. The data consists of a 7 digit postal code plus address data.

Technical Details:

The formats of the Japan Postal 4-State barcode are specified in the following:

- **Postcode:** Length: 6 numbers; Characters set: "0"- "9"; The section may have a hyphen between the 3th and 4th number (eg. 123-4567) and this hyphen does not appear in the encoded data.
- **Address data:** Length: variable, maximum 13 code words, every number or hyphen use 1 code word, and every upper letter use 2 code words. If the address data is less than 13 code words the remaining code words are filled with control characters to make the length 13; Characters set: "0"- "9", "-", "A"- "Z". Note, the hyphens in the address data are encoded.

Example: 154-0023-1-3-2-A-507, 1540023-1-3-2-A-507

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [SplitText](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (*)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.34 TBarcode1D_KIX4S



The component is used to create the Royal TPG Post KIX 4-State (KIX4S) barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pKIX4S](#) unit.

The KIX 4-State barcode symbology is known as Kix Barcode, Klantenindex (client index) Barcode, Dutch KIX 4-State Bar Code, Dutch KIX, TPG KIX, and TPGPOST KIX. It is used by Royal Dutch TPG Post (T Post Group, Netherlands) for Postal code and automatic mail sorting. It provides information about the address of the receiver. It encodes alpha-numeric characters ("0"- "9", "A"- "Z").

Technical Details:

The formats of the KIX 4-State barcode are specified in the following:

- **Postcode:** Length: 6 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9", "A"- "Z"; It consists of 4 numbers ("0"- "9") then 2 letters ("A"- "Z").
- **House, Mailbox or Freephone number:** Length: variable, maximum 5 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9".
- **Separation stabbing:** Length: 1 characters; Characters set: "X"; It is required if the Additions number exists.
- **Additions number:** Optional; Length: variable, maximum 6 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9", "A"-

"Z".

Example: 2130VA80430

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.35 TBarcode1D_Leitcode



The component is used to create the Leitcode barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pLeitcode](#) unit.

This Leitcode barcode symbology is also known as DPL, Deutsche Post Leitcode, German Postal 2 of 5 LeitCode, LeitCode, CodeLeitcode, Deutsche Post AG DHL. It is used by German Post (Deutsche Post AG, Deutsche Frachtpost). The barcode gives an indication of the destination. The value to encode length is fixed to 14 digits. The value to encode must have the following structure:

1. 5 digits for Postal Code (Postleitzahl, PLZ).
2. 3 digits for Street ID/number.
3. 3 digits for House number.
4. 2 digits for Product code.
5. 1 digit for check digit.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 13 characters, otherwise 14 characters

(the check digit can be specified by you)

- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- Image
- Barcode
- Data (*)
- Module
- Height
- Ratio
- AutoCheckDigit
- SplitText
- BarColor
- SpaceColor
- Orientation
- LeftMargin
- TopMargin
- BarcodeWidth
- BarcodeHeight
- Stretch
- StretchTextHeight
- DisplayText
- TextPosition
- TextAlignment
- TextFont
- TextCSpacing
- TextVSpacing
- TextHSpacing
- FullEncoded
- Locked

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.36 TBarcode1D_MSI



The component is used to create the MSI barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pMSI](#) unit.

The MSI barcode symbology is also known as MSI/Plessey, Modified Plessey, etc. It is a variable length, numeric-only continuous symbology. It was developed by the MSI Data Corporation, based on the original [Plessey](#) Code. It is used primarily to mark retail shelves for inventory control.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [CheckMethod](#)
- [Mod11Weighting](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.37 TBarcode1D_OneCode



The component is used to create the OneCode barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pOneCode](#) unit.

The OneCode barcode symbology is also known as Intelligent Mail barcode, IMB, 4-State Barcode, USPS OneCode Solution or USPS 4-State Customer Barcode (abbreviated 4CB, 4-CB, or USPS4CB). It is a 65-bar code for use on mail in the United States. It combines routing ZIP Code information and tracking information into a single 4-state code. It effectively encodes data from [POSTNET](#) and [PLANET](#) barcodes into a single barcode while providing a greater range of tracking data. The hope is that it may provide information and benefits to both mailers and postal officials.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed(20, 25, 29, or 31 characters)
- **Code type:** Clocked 1D Continuous
- **Example:** Tracking: 20702123456789012345, Routing: 12345678901

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Tracking](#)
- [Routing](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [SplitText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.38 TBarcode1D_Patch



The component is used to create the Patch Code. It's defined in the [pPatch](#) unit.

A Patch Code is a pattern of parallel, alternating black bars and spaces that is printed on a document. Kodak Scanners which have Patch Code reading capability can recognize patch documents and automatically assign a document image level, increment the document image address, or perform Color on the Fly functionality.

The following six codes are in use:

- **Patch 1:** Patch Type 1 can be used by the host for post-scan image control for the i800/i1800 (with image addressing) Series Scanners (they are not used for image addressing).
- **Patch 2:** Patch Type 2 can be used to assigns image level 2 to the current document.
- **Patch 3:** Patch Type 3 can be used to assigns image level 3 to the current document.
- **Patch 4 / Toggle Patch:** Patch Type 4 can be used by the host for post-scan image control for the i800/i1800 (with image addressing) Series Scanners (they are not used for image addressing). The Toggle Patch may be used to switch back and forth from bi-tonal and color/grayscale scanning for the i280, 3590C, i600, i800 and i1800 (without image addressing) Series Scanners. This provides Color on the Fly during capture, with no need for post-scan processing by the host application.
- **Patch 6:** Patch Type 6 can be used by the host for post-scan image control for the i800/i1800 (with

image addressing) Series Scanners (they are not used for image addressing).

- **Patch T / Transfer Patch:** Patch Type T can be used to assigns a predefined image level to the next document. The predefined image level is based upon the transfer patch definition which is defined for each application. For example, if the transfer patch definition is image level 2, then use of a transfer patch assigns image level 2 to the next document.

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [PatchType](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.39 TBarcode1D_PharmacodeOneTrack



The component is used to create the One-Track Pharmacode barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pPharmacodeOneTrack](#) unit.

The One-Track Pharmacode barcode symbology is known as Pharmacode Laetus, Pharmacode one-track, Pharmacode 1-track, 1-track Pharmacode, Pharmaceutical Binary Code. It was developed by Laetus. One-Track Pharmacode is used in the pharmaceutical industry as a packing control system. The Pharmacode barcode is found extensively on the packaging of pharmaceutical products. Pharmacode can represent only a single integer from 3 to 131070.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Variable. It can represent only a single integer from 3 to 131070.
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [BarColors](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.40 TBarcode1D_PharmacodeTwoTrack



The component is used to create the Two-Track Pharmacode barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pPharmacodeTwoTrack](#) unit.

The Two-Track Pharmacode barcode symbology is known as Pharmacode two-track, 2-track Pharmacode, Pharmacode 2-track. It was developed by Laetus. Two-Track Pharmacode is used in the pharmaceutical industry as a packing control system. It can represent only a single integer from 3 to 64570080.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Variable. It can represent only a single integer from 3 to 64570080.
- **Code type:** Clocked 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [BarColors](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.41 TBarcode1D_Planet



The component is used to create the Postal Alpha Numeric Encoding Technique (PLANET) barcode symbol.

It's defined in the [pPLANET](#) unit.

The Postal Alpha Numeric Encoding Technique (PLANET) barcode symbology is used by the United States Postal Service to identify and track pieces of mail during delivery - the Post Office's "CONFIRM" services. The PLANET barcode is either 12 or 14 digits long. The first two digits of the barcode identify the particular Confirm service you are using, including the Destination Confirm and the Origin Confirm. For the Origin Confirm barcode, the next is the Customer ID, it is a 9- or 11-digit ID defined by the mailer and is used to identify the mailpiece. For the Destination Confirm barcode, the next is a Subscriber ID and a Mailing ID. The Subscriber ID is an unique 5-digit ID assigned by the Postal Service to identify mailers using Confirm service. The Mailing ID is a 4- or 6-digit field defined by the mailer to identify the actual mailing. The last one digit is the checksum digit.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 11, or 13 characters, otherwise 12, or 14 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)

- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (*)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.42 TBarcode1D_Plessey



The component is used to create the Plessey barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pPlessey](#) unit.

The Plessey barcode symbology is known as Plessey Bidirectional. It is an

older code still popular in some industries, and it is a lower-density variable-length continuous barcode symbology. It was developed by the Plessey Company in England with formal specifications first dated March 1971. A variation of Plessey Code is known as Anker Code. It has inverted CRC. Anker Code was used in European point of sale systems prior to the advent of EAN.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789ABCDEF
- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [Bidirectional](#)
- [UKMode](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.43 TBarcode1D_PostBar



The component is used to create the PostBar barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pPostBar](#) unit.

The PostBar barcode symbology is also known as CPC 4-State. It is the black-ink barcode system used by Canada Post in its automated mail sorting and delivery operations. Canada Post uses nine different formats of PostBar codes - three "domestic" barcodes, used on mail within Canada, two "global" codes, used to route mail outside Canada, three "service" codes, used on customer-applied barcodes, and an "internal" code, used for testing, maintenance, and tracking purposes by Canada.

Technical Details:

The formats of the PostBar codes are specified in the following:

- **Domestic**
 - **Format D07:** Z ANANAN
 - Z: Data Content Identifier (Character "A")
 - ANANAN: Postal Code (Length: 6 characters; Characters set: A: "0"-"9"; N: "A"-"Z")
 Example: AK1A7R8
 - **Format D12:** Z ANANAN ZZZZ

- Z: Data Content Identifier (Character "B")
- ANANAN: Postal Code (Length: 6 characters; Characters set: A: "0"- "9"; N: "A"- "Z")
- ZZZZ: Address Information (Length: 4 characters; Characters set: [SPACE], "0".. "9", "A"- "Z")

Example: BK1A4S21234

- **Format D22:** Z ANANAN ZZZZ ZZZZZZZZZZ

- Z: Data Content Identifier (Character "C")
- ANANAN: Postal Code (Length: 6 characters; Characters set: A: "0"- "9"; N: "A"- "Z")
- ZZZZ: Address Information (Length: 4 characters; Characters set: [SPACE], "0".. "9", "A"- "Z")
- ZZZZZZZZZZ: Customer Information (Length: 0-11 characters; Characters set: [SPACE] "0"- "9", "A"- "Z")

Example: CL3B4T91420CFFMIPLXF6V

- **Global**

- **Format G12:** Z NNN ZZZZZZZZ

- Z: Data Content Identifier (Character "1")
- NNN: Country Code (Length: 3 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9")
- ZZZZZZZZ: Postal Code (Length: 8 characters; Characters set: [SPACE], "0".. "9", "A"- "Z")

Example: 118091266ABC

- **Format G22:** Z NNN ZZZZZZZZ ZZZZZZZZZZ

- Z: Data Content Identifier (Character "2")
- NNN: Country Code (Length: 3 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9")
- ZZZZZZZZ: Postal Code (Length: 8 characters; Characters set: [SPACE], "0".. "9", "A"- "Z")
- ZZZZZZZZZZZZ: Customer Information (Length: 1-10 characters; Characters set: [SPACE] "0".. "9", "A"- "Z")

Example: 2216HA97PPABFFMIPL659V

- **Service**

- **Format S06:** Z Z ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ

- Z: Data Content Identifier (Character "S")
- Z: Bar Code Sequencer (Length: 1 character; Characters set: [SPACE], "0".. "9", "A"- "Z")
- ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ: Service Information (Length: 0-19 characters; Characters set: [SPACE], "0".. "9", "A"- "Z")

Example: S0ABCDEFGHJ123456789

- **Format S11:** Z ZZZZZZZZZZ

- Z: Data Content Identifier (Character "T")
- ZZZZZZZZZZ: Service Information (Length: 0-10 characters; Characters set: [SPACE]

"0".."9", "A"-"Z")

Example: TABCDE12345

◦ **Format S21:** Z ZZZZZ

- Z: Data Content Identifier (Character "U")
- ZZZZZ: Service Information (Length: 0-5 characters; Characters set: [SPACE], "0".."9", "A"-"Z")

Example: UABC12

• **Internal use**

◦ **Format C10:** Z ANANAN BBB

- Z: Data Content Identifier (Character "Z")
- ANANAN: Postal Code (Length: 6 characters; Characters set: A: "0"-"9"; N: "A"-"Z")
- BBB: Machine Identifier (Length: 0-3 characters; Characters set: "0".."9")

Example: ZK1A0B1097

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [SplitText](#)
- [HideCheckDigitsText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.44 TBarcode1D_PostNet



The component is used to create the USPS PostNet barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pPostNet](#) unit.

The USPS Postnet barcode symbology is known as PostNet. It is a numeric symbology. It was invented by US Postal Office to encode ZIP information. The US delivery address coding can be of three forms (1) 5-digit ZIP; (2) 5-digit ZIP + 4 code; (3) 11-digit delivery point code.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 5, 9, or 11 characters, otherwise 6, 10, or 12 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (*)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.45 TBarcode1D_PZN



The component is used to create the PZN barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pPZN](#) unit.

The PZN barcode symbology is also known as Pharma-Zentral-Nummer, Pharmazentralnummer, Code PZN, CodePZN, Pharma Zentral Nummer, etc. It is used for distribution of pharmaceutical / health care products in Germany. It has

the following structure:

1. The "PZN" characters which is not really encoded, It does not need to be entered in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property.
2. 6 digits for Pharmacode.
3. 1 digit for check digit, If the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property is set to true, it doesn't need to be entered in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, and it will be automatically calculated.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 6 characters, othwise 7 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)

- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- Image
- Barcode
- Data (*)
- Module
- Height
- Ratio
- AutoCheckDigit
- ShowGuards
- InterGap
- BarColor
- SpaceColor
- Orientation
- LeftMargin
- TopMargin
- BarcodeWidth
- BarcodeHeight
- Stretch
- StretchTextHeight
- DisplayText
- TextPosition
- TextAlignment
- TextFont
- TextCSpacing
- TextVSpacing
- TextHSpacing
- FullEncoded
- Locked

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.46 TBarcode1D_RM4SCC



The component is used to create the Royal Mail 4-state Customer Code (RM4SCC) barcodes symbol. It's defined in the [pRM4SCC](#) unit.

The RM4SCC barcode symbology is known as CBC (Customer Bar Code) within Royal Mail. It is a height-modulated barcode symbology, and it can be used with Royal Mail's Cleanmail system, as an alternative to OCR readable fonts, to allow businesses to easily and cheaply send large quantities of letters. In Singapore, it is known as Singapore 4-State Postal Code barcode, Singapore 4-State Postal, SingPost 4-State, SingPost Barcode, and Singapore 4-State Code. and it is used by Singapore Post (SingPost) for Postal code and automatic mail sorting.

Technical Details:

The formats of the RM4SCC codes are specified in the following:

- **Postcode:** Length: 5, 6, or 7 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9", "A"- "Z"
- **Delivery Point Suffix (DPS):** Length: 2 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9", "A"- "Z"; A DPS consists of a number ("1"- "9") then a letter ("A", "B", "D"- "H", "J", "L", "N", "P"- "U", "W"- "Z"). The number can be any from 1 to 9 but not 0. The letter can be any except C, I, K, M, O or V.
- **Check digits:** Length: 1 characters; Characters set: "0"- "9", "A"- "Z". The checksum character is used

as a means of error detection to ensure that the rest of the barcode is correct. It will be automatically appended if the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property is set to true.

Example: SN34RD1A

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.47 TBarcode1D_Telepen



The component is used to create the Telepen barcode symbol, including the Telepen ASCII, Telepen Numeric, and Telepen Full ASCII. It's defined in the [pTelepen](#) unit.

The Telepen barcode symbology is also known as Telepen Barcode, Telepen Numeric, Telepen Full ASCII, SB Electronic Systems Barcode, etc. It can be used to represent the full range of ASCII characters (ASCII 00 - ASCII 127). It can also be used to represent numeric data in double-density mode. Telepen systems have been implemented in many countries and very widely in the UK. Most Universities and other academic libraries use Telepen, as do many public libraries. There are 3 encode modes for the Telepen system:

- **Full ASCII mode:** Encodes all ASCII characters (ASCII 0 - ASCII 127).
- **Numeric mode:** Encodes numeric data in double-density mode, An ASCII 16 character will switch to the ASCII mode.
- **ASCII mode:** Encodes all ASCII characters, an ASCII 16 character will switch to the Numeric mode.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** Numeric mode: 0123456789; ASCII and Full ASCII mode: All 128 ASCII characters

(ASCII 0 - ASCII 127)

- **Length:** Variable
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [Mode](#)
- [Guards](#)
- [ExtraChar](#)
- [OddEncode](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (*)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.48 TBarcode1D_UPCA



The component is used to create the UPC-A barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pUPCA](#) unit.

The UPC-A barcode symbology is also known as Universal Product Code version A, UPC Code, UPC Symbol, GTIN-12, GS1-12, UCC-12. It is used for marking products which are sold at retail in the USA. The barcode identifies the manufacturer and specific product so point-of-sale cash register systems can automatically look up the price. The UPC-A Code and the assignment of manufacturer ID numbers is controlled in the USA, by the Uniform Code Council (UCC).

The value to encode by UPC-A has the following structure:

1. 1 digit for Number System (0: Regular UPC codes, 1: Reserved, 2: Random weight items marked at the store, 3: National Drug Code and National Health Related Items code, 4: No format restrictions, for in-store use on non-food items, 5: For use on coupons, 6: Reserved, 7: Regular UPC codes, 8: Reserved, 9: Reserved).
2. 5 digits for Manufacturer (Company) Code or prefix. This number is assigned by the Uniform Code Council (UCC).
3. 5 digits for Product Code which is assigned by the manufacturer.

4. 1 digit for check digit.

An [EAN-2](#) or an [EAN-5](#) barcode may be added.

The UPC-A barcode symbol can be used together with a 4-column CC-A or a 4-column CC-B 2D symbol to create the EAN.UCC composite symbol. If you use the **2D Barcode VCL Components** package, the component can be used as the value of the **Liner** property of the **CC-A** or **CC-B** 2D barcode component to create the EAN.UCC composite symbols. In such case, only [Barcode](#), [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later), [AutoCheckDigit](#), [Height](#), [DisplayText](#), [TextPosition](#), [TextAlignment](#), [TextFont](#), [TextVSpacing](#), [TextHSpacing](#), [ExtraFontSize](#), [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#), and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#) properties are useful, the value of other properties will be ignored and they will be set automatically depending on the settings of the 2D barcode component. In addition, the [Height](#) property should be set to a value larger than zero, and the [Image](#) should not be normally set.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 11 characters, otherwise 12 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [ExtraFontSize](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (*)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.49 TBarcode1D_UPCE



The component is used to create the UPC-E barcode symbol, including the UPC-E0 and UPC-E1. It's defined in the [pUPCE](#) unit.

The UPC-E barcode symbology is also known as Universal Product Code version E, UPC-E0, E0, UPC-E1, E1, GTIN-12 with lead "0", GS1-12, UCC-12, etc. It is a variation of [UPC-A](#) which allows for a more compact barcode by eliminating "extra" zeros. Since the resulting UPC-E barcode is about half the size as an [UPC-A](#) barcode, UPC-E is generally used on products with very small packaging where a full [UPC-A](#) barcode couldn't reasonably fit. An UPC-E barcode represents 7 digits and a check digit, and the first digit (number system) is 0 ([UPC-E0](#)) or 1 ([UPC-E1](#)).

An [EAN-2](#) or an [EAN-5](#) barcode may be added.

The UPC-E barcode symbol can be used together with a 2-column CC-A or a 2-column CC-B 2D symbol to create the EAN.UCC composite symbol. If you use the **2D Barcode VCL Components** package, the component can be used as the value of the **Liner** property of the **CC-A** or **CC-B** 2D barcode component to create the EAN.UCC composite symbols. In such case, only [Barcode](#), [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later), [AutoCheckDigit](#), [Height](#), [DisplayText](#), [TextPosition](#), [TextAlignment](#), [TextFont](#), [TextVSpacing](#), [TextHSpacing](#), [ExtraFontSize](#), [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#), and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#) properties are useful, the value of other properties will be ignored and they will be set automatically depending on the settings of the 2D barcode component. In addition, the [Height](#) property should be set to a value larger than zero, and the [Image](#)

should not be normally set.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 7 characters, otherwise 8 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [ExtraFontSize](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (*)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.50 TBarcode1D_UPCE0



The component is used to create the UPC-E0 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [UPCE0](#) unit.

The UPC-E0 barcode symbology is also known as Universal Product Code version E, UPC-E0, E0, GTIN-12 with lead "0", GS1-12, UCC-12, etc. It is a variation of [UPC-A](#) which allows for a more compact barcode by eliminating "extra" zeros. Since the resulting UPC-E0 barcode is about half the size as an [UPC-A](#) barcode, UPC-E0 is generally used on products with very small packaging where a full [UPC-A](#) barcode couldn't reasonably fit. An UPC-E0 barcode represents 6 digits with an implied number system 0, and a check digit. The number system 0 (first digit) is not required, it will be inserted automatically.

An [EAN-2](#) or an [EAN-5](#) barcode may be added.

The UPC-E0 barcode symbol can be used together with a 2-column CC-A or a 2-column CC-B 2D symbol to create the EAN.UCC composite symbol. If you use the **2D Barcode VCL Components** package, the component can be used as the value of the **Liner** property of the **CC-A** or **CC-B** 2D barcode component to create the EAN.UCC composite symbols. In such case, only [Barcode](#), [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later), [AutoCheckDigit](#), [Height](#), [DisplayText](#), [TextPosition](#), [TextAlignment](#), [TextFont](#), [TextVSpacing](#), [TextHSpacing](#), [ExtraFontSize](#), [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#), and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#) properties are useful, the value of other properties will be ignored and they will be set automatically depending on the settings of the 2D

barcode component. In addition, the [Height](#) property should be set to a value larger than zero, and the [Image](#) should not be normally set.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 6 characters, otherwise 7 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [ExtraFontSize](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (*)
- [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (*)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.51 TBarcode1D_UPCE1



The component is used to create the UPC-E1 barcode symbol. It's defined in the [UPCE1](#) unit.

The UPC-E1 barcode symbology is also known as Universal Product Code version E1, UPC-E1, E1, GTIN-12 with lead "1", etc. It is a variation of [UPC-A](#) which allows for a more compact barcode by eliminating "extra" zeros. Since the resulting UPC-E1 barcode is about half the size as an [UPC-A](#) barcode, UPC-E1 is generally used on products with very small packaging where a full [UPC-A](#) barcode couldn't reasonably fit. An UPC-E1 barcode represents 6 digits with an implied number system 1, and a check digit. The number system 1 (first digit) is not required, it will be inserted automatically.

An [EAN-2](#) or an [EAN-5](#) barcode may be added.

The UPC-E1 barcode symbol can be used together with a 2-column CC-A or a 2-column CC-B 2D symbol to create the EAN.UCC composite symbol. If you use the **2D Barcode VCL Components** package, the component can be used as the value of the **Liner** property of the **CC-A** or **CC-B** 2D barcode component to create the EAN.UCC composite symbols. In such case, only [Barcode](#), [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later), [AutoCheckDigit](#), [Height](#), [DisplayText](#), [TextPosition](#), [TextAlignment](#), [TextFont](#), [TextVSpacing](#), [TextHSpacing](#), [ExtraFontSize](#), [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#), and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#) properties are useful, the value of other properties will be ignored and they will be set automatically depending on the settings of the 2D barcode component. In addition, the [Height](#) property should be set to a value larger than zero, and the [Image](#)

should not be normally set.

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** 0123456789
- **Length:** Fixed. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, it's 6 characters, otherwise 7 characters (the check digit can be specified by you)
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Continuous

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [ExtraFontSize](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.1.52 TBarcode1D_UPU



The component is used to create the UPU barcode symbol. It's defined in the [pUPU](#) unit.

The UPU barcode symbology is used by the barcode supported system of tracking, which is able to inform the sender as well as the receiver permanently about the actual position of their consignment.

For that all consignments will be provided with an UPU linear barcode. These barcodes will be each scanned from taking over the consignment at each change of means of transportation. The datas will be passed on to the relevant computers by means of telecommunication. The permanent data-input creates a curriculum vitae for each consignment questionable from customers.

It has the following structure:

1. **Service Indicators:** 2 continuous digits or combination of letters, service indicators (prefixes) for internal services. Countries are free to use whatever service indicators (prefixes) they wish for internal service.
2. **Track Code:** 10 continuous digits. Countries are free to use.
3. **Checking Digit:** 1 digit for checking digit, If the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property is set to true, it can be set to a "?", or a digit from "0" to "9". The checking digit will be calculated automatically, and replace the

digit you set in the barcode. If the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property is set to false, it can be only set to a digit from "0" to "9".

4. **Country Code:** Consists of two capital letters, corresponding ISO-standard " ISO 3166".

Technical Details:

- **Characters set:** "0"-"9", "A"-"Z", "-", ".", "\$", "/", "+", "%", and " " (space)
- **Length:** Fixed (13 characters)
- **Code type:** Linear 1D Discrete

Properties:

- [Image](#)
- [Barcode](#)
- [Data \(*\)](#)
- [Module](#)
- [Height](#)
- [Ratio](#)
- [AutoCheckDigit](#)
- [ShowGuards](#)
- [InterGap](#)
- [SplitText](#)
- [BarColor](#)
- [SpaceColor](#)
- [Orientation](#)
- [LeftMargin](#)
- [TopMargin](#)
- [BarcodeWidth](#)
- [BarcodeHeight](#)
- [Stretch](#)
- [StretchTextHeight](#)
- [DisplayText](#)
- [TextPosition](#)
- [TextAlignment](#)
- [TextFont](#)
- [TextCSpacing](#)
- [TextVSpacing](#)
- [TextHSpacing](#)
- [FullEncoded](#)
- [Locked](#)

Methods:

- [Create](#)
- [Destroy](#)
- [Assign](#)
- [Clear](#)
- [Draw](#)
- [Size](#)
- [CopyToClipboard](#)
- [DrawTo](#)
- [DrawToSize](#)
- [Print](#)
- [PrintSize](#)

Events:

- [OnChange](#)
- [OnInvalidChar](#)
- [OnInvalidLength](#)
- [OnInvalidDataChar \(*\)](#)
- [OnInvalidDataLength \(*\)](#)
- [OnDrawText](#)
- [OnDrawBarcode](#)

(*): The [Data](#) property, [OnInvalidDataLength](#) and [OnInvalidDataChar](#) events are available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

4.2 TBarcodeCustomParameters

It contains fields to specify the parameters (e.g. position, size, etc.) for the barcode symbol. It is defined in the [pBarcode1D](#) unit.

The record is used in the [OnDrawBarcode](#) and [OnDrawText](#) events.

Syntax:**type**

```

{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TDisplayText = (dtNone, dtBarcode, dtFullEncoded);
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TTextPosition = (tpTopIn, tpTopOut, tpBottomIn, tpBottomOut);
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TTextAlignment = (taLeft, taCenter, taRight, taJustify, taLeftQuietZone,
  taCenterQuietZone, taRightQuietZone, taJustifyQuietZone, taCustom);
{ Defined in the pBarcode1D unit }
TBarcodeCustomParameters = record
  Alpha: Double;
  Origin: TPoint;
  Offset: TPoint;

```

```

DensityRate: Double;
FullEncoded: string;
Text: string;
DisplayText: TDisplayText;
TextPosition: TTextPosition;
TextAlignment: TTextAlignment;
TextFont: TFont;
ExtraFontSize: Integer;
LeftQuietZone_Spacing: Integer;
RightQuietZone_Spacing: Integer;
LeftQuietZone_Width: Integer;
RightQuietZone_Width: Integer;
LeftQuietText_Height: Integer;
RightQuietText_Height: Integer;
Symbol_Width: Integer;
Symbol_Height: Integer;
Symbol_V_Offset: Integer;
Symbol_H_Offset: Integer;
Total_Left: Integer;
Total_Top: Integer;
Total_Width: Integer;
Total_Height: Integer;

```

end;

Fields:

- **Alpha:** Double; The angle in radian that the barcode symbol will be rotated. See diageam:



- **Origin:** TPoint; The coordinate of the upper-left corner of the barcode symbol after the barcode symbol is rotated. The X value is in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction. The Y value is in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction. See diageam:



- **Offset:** TPoint; For [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#), or [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) barcode components, if it is used as the liner component in the EAN.UCC composite barcode symbols (if you use the **2D Barcode VCL Components** package, it is used as the value of **Liner** property of the **CC-A**, **CC-B** or **CC-C** 2D barcode component), the value of this field is the coordinate offset, in logical pixels ([Draw](#), [DrawTo](#)) or dots ([Print](#)) in the horizontal direction, for the upper-left corner of the barcode symbol. The offset is relative to the upper-left corner of entire EAN.UCC composite barcode symbol. For other barcode symbols, the value of this field is (0, 0). See diagram:



- **DensityRate:** Double; It is the ratio of the horizontal logical DPI and vertical logical DPI of the canvas.
- **FullEncoded:** string; Contains the barcode text and the check digit that's automatically appended to the barcode symbol. The start code and the stop code aren't included.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, it includes all the tracking and routing, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

See also the "[FullEncoded](#)" property.

- **Text:** String; The text which will be represented as the human readable text. It's the value of the [FullEncoded](#) property, or the value of the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, or an empty string, base on the value of the [DisplayText](#) property (for [DrawTo - Syntax 2](#), [DrawTo - Syntax 3](#), [Print - Syntax 2](#), and [Print - Syntax 3](#) methods, it's the full encoded value generated from the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) parameters, or the value of the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) parameter, or an empty string, base on the value of the [DisplayText](#) field in the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter).

If the human readable text is represented, for the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) barcode component, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and [TBarcode1D_EAB128](#) components, you can encode a block of binary (bytes) data into the barcode symbol. In this case, you can use the [OnDecodeText](#) event to decode the text from the block of binary (bytes) data in order to output it as the barcode text into the barcode symbol, and the field is equal to the [BarcodeText](#) parameter of the [OnDecodeText](#) event function.

For the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [FIM type](#), form "A" to "E", the "E" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [Patch type](#), including "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", "6", and "T", the "0" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

- **DisplayText:** TDisplayText; Current value of the [DisplayText](#) property (for [DrawTo - Syntax 2](#), [DrawTo - Syntax 3](#), [Print - Syntax 2](#), and [Print - Syntax 3](#) methods, it's the value of the [DisplayText](#) field of the

`BarcodeTextDefine` parameter). It specifies whether to represent the human readable text and what will display as the human readable text. This field can have one of following values (defined in the `pCore1D` unit):

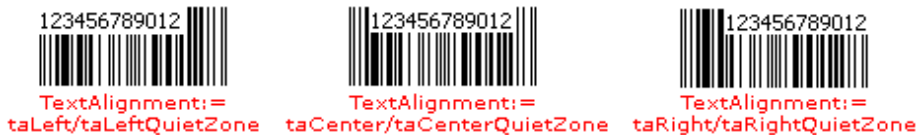
- **dtNone**: Don't represent the human readable text.
- **dtBarcode**: Represent the barcode text that is specified in the `Barcode` parameter.
- **dtFullEncoded**: Represent the barcode text that is specified in the `Barcode` parameter, and the check digit that's automatically appended to the barcode symbol.

See also the "`DisplayText`" property.

- **TextPosition**: `TTextPosition`; Current value of the `TextPosition` property (for `DrawTo - Syntax 2`, `DrawTo - Syntax 3`, `Print - Syntax 2`, and `Print - Syntax 3` methods, it's the value of the `TextPosition` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter). It specifies the position of the human readable text (specifies the vertical alignment of the human readable text within the barcode symbol).

This field can have one of these values (defined in the `pCore1D` unit):

- **tpTopIn**: Justifies the human readable text to the top in the barcode symbol, the bars and spaces on both left and right sides of the human readable text will be reserved. See diagram:



If the `TextAlignment` field is set to `taJustify` or `taJustifyQuietZone`, it is the same as using the `tpTopOut`.

For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, `TBarcode1D_ITF16`, `TBarcode1D_PLANET`, `TBarcode1D_PostNet`, `TBarcode1D_JapanPost`, `TBarcode1D_AP4SC`, `TBarcode1D_KIX4S`, `TBarcode1D_RM4SCC`, `TBarcode1D_PharmacodeTwoTrack`, `TBarcode1D_PostBar`, and `TBarcode1D_OneCode` barcode components, it is the same as using the `tpTopOut`.

For `TBarcode1D_EAN2` and `TBarcode1D_EAN5` barcode components, if the `TextAlignment` field is set to `taCustom`, it is the same as using the `tpTopOut`.

- **tpTopOut**: Justifies the human readable text to the top in the barcode symbol, the bars and spaces on both left and right sides of the human readable text will be erased. See diagram:



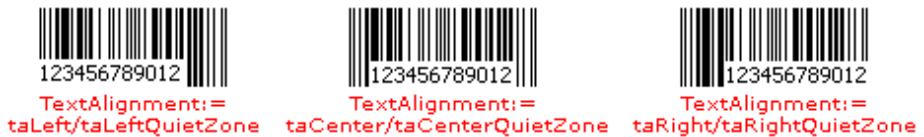
- **tpBottomIn**: Justifies the human readable text to the bottom in the barcode symbol, the bars and

spaces on both left and right sides of the human readable text will be reserved.

If the `TextAlignment` field is set to `taJustify` or `taJustifyQuietZone`, it is the same as using the `tpBottomOut`.

For `TBarcodeD_ITF6`, `TBarcodeD_ITF14`, `TBarcodeD_ITF16`, `TBarcodeD_PLANET`, `TBarcodeD_PostNet`, `TBarcodeD_JapanPost`, `TBarcodeD_AP4SC`, `TBarcodeD_KIX4S`, `TBarcodeD_RM4SCC`, `TBarcodeD_PharmacodeTwoTrack`, `TBarcodeD_PostBar`, and `TBarcodeD_OneCode` barcode components, it is the same as using the `tpBottomOut`.

For `TBarcode1D_EAN2` and `TBarcode1D_EAN5` barcode components, if the `TextAlignment` field is set to `taCustom`, it is the same as using the `tpBottomOut`. See diagram:



- **tpBottomOut:** Justifies the human readable text to the bottom in the barcode symbol, the bars and spaces on both left and right sides of the human readable text will be erased. See diagram:



See also the "`TextPosition`" property.

- **TextAlignment:** `TTextAlignment`; Current value of the `TextAlignment` property (for `DrawTo - Syntax 2`, `DrawTo - Syntax 3`, `Print - Syntax 2`, and `Print - Syntax 3` methods, it's the value of the `TextAlignment` of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter). It determines the horizontal alignment the human readable text within the barcode symbol.

This field can have one of these values (defined in the `pCore1D` unit):

- **taLeft:** Aligns the human readable text to the left within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars (`BearerWidth`), the `LeftSpacing`, and the `RightSpacing` aren't included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taCenter:** Centers the human readable text horizontally within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [LeftSpacing](#), and the [RightSpacing](#) aren't included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taRight:** Aligns the human readable text to the right within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [LeftSpacing](#), and the [RightSpacing](#) aren't included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taJustify:** Aligns the human readable text to both left and right within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [LeftSpacing](#), and the [RightSpacing](#) aren't included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taLeftQuietZone:** Aligns the human readable text to the left within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [LeftSpacing](#), and the [RightSpacing](#) are included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taCenterQuietZone:** Centers the human readable text horizontally within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [LeftSpacing](#), and the [RightSpacing](#) are included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taRightQuietZone:** Aligns the human readable text to the right within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [LeftSpacing](#), and the [RightSpacing](#) are included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taJustifyQuietZone:** Aligns the human readable text to both left and right within the barcode

symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [LeftSpacing](#), and the [RightSpacing](#) are included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- taCustom:** For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, displays the human readable text as UPC/EAN standard format. For other barcode components, it is the same as using the [taJustify](#). See diagram:



See also the "[TextAlignment](#)" property.

- TextFont:** TFont; Current value of the [TextFont](#) property (for [DrawTo - Syntax 2](#), [DrawTo - Syntax 3](#), [Print - Syntax 2](#), and [Print - Syntax 3](#) methods, it's the value of the [TextFont](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter). It specifies the font of the human readable text. The color value that's specified by [SpaceColor](#) property will be used as the background color (for [DrawTo - Syntax 1](#) and [Print - Syntax 1](#) methods, it's the value of the [SpaceColor](#) parameter). See also the "[TextFont](#)" property.
- ExtraFontSize:** Integer; Current value of the [ExtraFontSize](#) property (for [DrawTo - Syntax 2](#), [DrawTo - Syntax 3](#), [Print - Syntax 2](#), and [Print - Syntax 3](#) methods, it's the value of the [ExtraFontSize](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter).

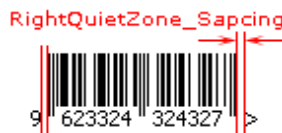
For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), and [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the value of [TextAlignment](#) field is equal to [taCustom](#), the parameter specifies the font size of the left quiet zone mark and the right quiet zone mark. Otherwise it will be ignored. The font name, style, and color of the left quiet zone mark and the right quiet zone mark are specified by the [TextFont](#) property (for [DrawTo - Syntax 2](#), [DrawTo - Syntax 3](#), [Print - Syntax 2](#), and [Print - Syntax 3](#) methods, it's the value of the [TextFont](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter). The color value that's specified by the [SpaceColor](#) property will be used as the background color (for [DrawTo - Syntax 2](#), [DrawTo - Syntax 3](#), [Print - Syntax 2](#), and [Print - Syntax 3](#) methods, it's the value of the [SpaceColor](#) parameter). See also the "[ExtraFontSize](#)" property. See diagram:



- LeftQuietZone_Spacing:** Integer; For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN13` barcode components. if the human readable text is represented, and the `TextAlignment` property (for `DrawTo - Syntax 2`, `DrawTo - Syntax 3`, `Print - Syntax 2`, and `Print - Syntax 3` methods, it's the `TextAlignment` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter) is set to `taCustom` (for the `TBarcode1D_EAN8` barcode component, the `ShowQuietZoneMark` property is set to `true` too), it is the horizontal spacing between the left quiet zone mark and the first bar of barcode symbol, in pixels (`Draw`, `DrawTo`) or dots (`Print`). Otherwise it's zero. See also the `LeftQuietZoneSpacing` property. See diagram:

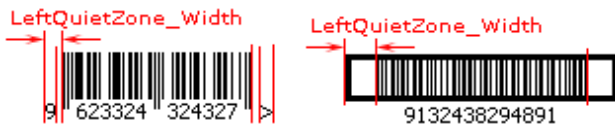


- RightQuietZone_Spacing:** Integer; For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_EAN2`, `TBarcode1D_EAN5`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN13` barcode components. if the human readable text is represented, and the `TextAlignment` property (for `DrawTo - Syntax 2`, `DrawTo - Syntax 3`, `Print - Syntax 2`, and `Print - Syntax 3` methods, it's the `TextAlignment` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter) is set to `taCustom` (for `TBarcode1D_EAN2`, `TBarcode1D_EAN5`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN8` barcode components, the `ShowQuietZoneMark` property is set to `true` too), it is the horizontal spacing between the last bar of barcode symbol and the right quiet zone mark, in pixels (`Draw`, `DrawTo`) or dots (`Print`). Otherwise it's zero. See also the `RightQuietZoneSpacing` property. See diagram:



- LeftQuietZone_Width:** Integer; For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN13` barcode components. if the human readable text is represented, and the `TextAlignment` property (for `DrawTo - Syntax 2`, `DrawTo - Syntax 3`, `Print - Syntax 2`, and `Print - Syntax 3` methods, it's the `TextAlignment` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter) is set to `taCustom` (for the `TBarcode1D_EAN8` barcode component, the `ShowQuietZoneMark` property is set to `true` too), it is the total width of left quiet zone mark and `left quiet zone spacing`, in pixels (`Draw`, `DrawTo`) or dots (`Print`). For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components. it's the total width of the bearer bar (`BearerWidth`) and left spacing (`LeftSpacing`). Otherwise it's zero.

See diagram:



- RightQuietZone_Width:** Integer; For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_EAN2`, `TBarcode1D_EAN5`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN13` barcode components. if the human readable text is represented, and the `TextAlignment` property (for `DrawTo - Syntax 2`, `DrawTo - Syntax 3`, `Print - Syntax 2`, and `Print - Syntax 3` methods, it's the `TextAlignment` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter) is set to `taCustom` (for `TBarcode1D_EAN2`, `TBarcode1D_EAN5`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN8` barcode components, the `ShowQuietZoneMark` property is set to `true` too), it is the total width of right quiet zone mark and right quiet zone spacing, in pixels (`Draw`, `DrawTo`) or dots (`Print`). For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components. it's the total width of right bearer bar (`BearerWidth`) and right spacing (`RightSpacing`). Otherwise it's zero.

See diagram:



- LeftQuietText_Height:** Integer; For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, and `TBarcode1D_UPCE1` barcode components. if the human readable text is represented, and the `TextAlignment` property (for `DrawTo - Syntax 2`, `DrawTo - Syntax 3`, `Print - Syntax 2`, and `Print - Syntax 3` methods, it's the `TextAlignment` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter) is set to `taCustom`, it is the height of the left quiet zone mark, in pixels (`Draw`, `DrawTo`) or dots (`Print`). Otherwise it's zero. See diagram:



- RightQuietText_Height:** Integer; For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, and `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, barcode components. if the human readable text is represented, and the `TextAlignment` property (for `DrawTo - Syntax 2`, `DrawTo - Syntax 3`, `Print - Syntax 2`, and `Print - Syntax 3` methods, it's the `TextAlignment` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter) is set to `taCustom`, it is the height of the right quiet zone mark, in pixels (`Draw`, `DrawTo`) or dots (`Print`). Otherwise it's zero. See diagram:



- **Symbol_Width:** Integer; It's the total width of the barcode symbol, in pixels ([Draw](#), [DrawTo](#)) or dots ([Print](#)). The human readable text will not be consulted.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property (for [DrawTo - Syntax 2](#), [DrawTo - Syntax 3](#), [Print - Syntax 2](#), and [Print - Syntax 3](#) methods, it's the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter) is set to [taCustom](#), the [LeftQuietZone_Width](#) and the [RightQuietZone_Width](#) (width of left and right quiet zone marks and [LeftQuietZone_Spacing](#) and [RightQuietZone_Spacing](#)) are included.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the [LeftQuietZone_Width](#) and the [RightQuietZone_Width](#) (width of [width of the left and right bearer bars](#), [left spacing](#), and [right spacing](#)) are included too.

See diagram:



- **Symbol_Height:** Integer; It's the total height of the barcode symbol, in pixels ([Draw](#), [DrawTo](#)) or dots ([Print](#)). If the human readable text is represented, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#) property) are included.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

If the human readable text is represented, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

See also the [Height](#) property.

See diagram:



- **Symbol_V_Offset:** Integer; It's the vertical offset from the upper-left corner of entire barcode (if the human readable text is represented, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess is included) to the upper-left of the barcode symbol (if the human readable text is represented, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included), in in pixels ([Draw](#), [DrawTo](#))

or dots ([Print](#)). In general, it is zero. When the human readable text is represented, if the [TextPosition](#) property (for [DrawTo - Syntax 2](#), [DrawTo - Syntax 3](#), [Print - Syntax 2](#), and [Print - Syntax 3](#) methods, it's the [TextPosition](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter) is set to the [tpBottomIn](#) or [tpBottomOut](#), and the human readable text exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the [Symbol_V_Offset](#) is greater than zero. See diagram:



- Symbol_H_Offset:** Integer; It's the horizontal offset from the upper-left corner of entire barcode (if the human readable text is represented, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess is included) to the upper-left of the barcode symbol (if the human readable text is represented, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess isn't included), in pixels ([Draw](#), [DrawTo](#)) or dots ([Print](#)). In general, it is zero. When the human readable text is represented, if the [TextAlignment](#) property (for [DrawTo - Syntax 2](#), [DrawTo - Syntax 3](#), [Print - Syntax 2](#), and [Print - Syntax 3](#) methods, it's the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter) is set to the [tpCenter](#), [tpRight](#), [tpCenterQuietZone](#), or [tpRightQuietZone](#), and the human readable text exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the [Symbol_H_Offset](#) is greater than zero. See diagram:



- Total_Left:** Integer; It's the x-coordinate of the upper-left corner of entire barcode symbol before the barcode symbol is rotated, in pixels ([Draw](#), [DrawTo](#)) or dots ([Print](#)). If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property (for [DrawTo - Syntax 2](#), [DrawTo - Syntax 3](#), [Print - Syntax 2](#), and [Print - Syntax 3](#) methods, it's the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter) is set to [taCustom](#), [LeftQuietZone_Width](#) and [RightQuietZone_Width](#) (width of left and right quiet zone marks and [LeftQuietZone_Spacing](#) and [RightQuietZone_Spacing](#)) are included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, [LeftQuietZone_Width](#) and [RightQuietZone_Width](#) (width of the left and right bearer bars, [left spacing](#), and [right spacing](#)) are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "LeftMargin" property.

See diagram:



- **Total_Top:** Integer; It's the y-coordinate of the upper-left corner of entire barcode symbol before the barcode symbol is rotated, in pixels ([Draw](#), [DrawTo](#)) or dots ([Print](#)). If the human readable text is represented, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#) property) are included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "TopMargin" property.

See diagram:



- **Total_Width:** Integer; It's the width of entire barcode symbol before the barcode symbol is rotated, in pixels ([Draw](#), [DrawTo](#)) or dots ([Print](#)). If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property (for [DrawTo - Syntax 2](#), [DrawTo - Syntax 3](#), [Print - Syntax 2](#), and [Print - Syntax 3](#) methods, it's the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter) is set to [taCustom](#), [LeftQuietZone_Width](#) and [RightQuietZone_Width](#) (width of left and right quiet zone marks and [LeftQuietZone_Spacing](#) and [RightQuietZone_Spacing](#)) are included.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, [LeftQuietZone_Width](#) and [RightQuietZone_Width](#) (width of left and right bearer bars, [left spacing](#), and [right spacing](#)) are included too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess is included too.

See also the "[BarcodeWidth](#)" property.

See diagram:



- **Total_Height:** Integer; It's the height of entire barcode symbol before the barcode symbol is rotated, in pixels ([Draw](#), [DrawTo](#)) or dots ([Print](#)). If the human readable text is represented, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#) property) are included.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

If the human readable text is represented, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess is included too.

See also the "[BarcodeWidth](#)" property.

See diagram:



4.3 TBarcodeTextDefine

It contains fields to specify the parameters (e.g. position, alignment , etc.) for the human readable text. It is defined in the [pCore1D](#) unit.

The record is used in the following methods:

- [DrawTo \(Syntax 2\)](#)
- [DrawToSize \(Syntax 2\)](#)

- [Print \(Syntax 2\)](#)
- [PrintSize \(Syntax 2\)](#)
- [DrawTo \(Syntax 3\)](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later)
- [DrawToSize \(Syntax 3\)](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later)
- [Print \(Syntax 3\)](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later)
- [PrintSize \(Syntax 3\)](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later)

For [DrawTo \(Syntax 2\)](#), [DrawTo \(Syntax 3\)](#), [Print \(Syntax 2\)](#), and [Print \(Syntax 3\)](#) methods, it specifies how to present the human readable text.

For [DrawToSize \(Syntax 2\)](#), [DrawToSize \(Syntax 3\)](#), [PrintSize \(Syntax 2\)](#) and [PrintSize \(Syntax 3\)](#) methods, it's used to calculate the size of the human readable text and the width of quiet zone marks (only for [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components).

For the [DrawToSize \(Syntax 2\)](#) and [DrawToSize \(Syntax 3\)](#) methods, if the [Canvas](#) parameter isn't provided or its value is nil, this record will be ignored.

Syntax:

type

```
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TDisplayText = (dtNone, dtBarcode, dtFullEncoded);
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TTextPosition = (tpTopIn, tpTopOut, tpBottomIn, tpBottomOut);
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TTextAlignment = (taLeft, taCenter, taRight, taJustify, taLeftQuietZone,
  taCenterQuietZone, taRightQuietZone, taJustifyQuietZone, taCustom);
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TBarcodeTextDefine = record
  DisplayText: TDisplayText;
  TextPosition: TTextPosition;
  TextAlignment: TTextAlignment;
  TextFont: TFont;
  ExtraFontSize: Integer;
end;
```

Fields:

- **DisplayText:** TDisplayText; Specifies whether to display the human readable text and what will display as the human readable text.

This field can be one of these values (defined in the [pCore1D](#) unit):

- **dtNone:** Don't display the human readable text.
- **dtBarcode:** Display the barcode text that is specified in the [Barcode](#) parameter.

- **dtFullEncoded:** Display the barcode text that is specified in the **Barcode** parameter, and the check digit that's automatically appended to the barcode symbol.

See also the "**DisplayText**" property.

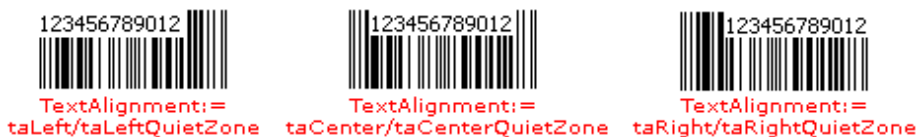
- **TextPosition:** TTextPosition; Specifies the position of the human readable text (specifies the vertical alignment of the human readable text within the barcode symbol).

For **TBarcode1D_UPCE**, **TBarcode1D_UPCE0**, **TBarcode1D_UPCE1**, **TBarcode1D_UPCA**, **TBarcode1D_EAN8**, and **TBarcode1D_EAN13** barcode components, if the **TextAlignment** field is set to **taCustom**, the field will be ignored.

For **DrawToSize (Syntax 2)**, **DrawToSize (Syntax 3)**, **PrintSize (Syntax 2)** and **PrintSize (Syntax 3)** methods, the field will be ignored.

This field can be one of these values (defined in the **pCore1D** unit):

- **tpTopIn:** Justifies the human readable text to the top in the barcode symbol, the bars and spaces on both left and right sides of the human readable text will be reserved. See diagram:

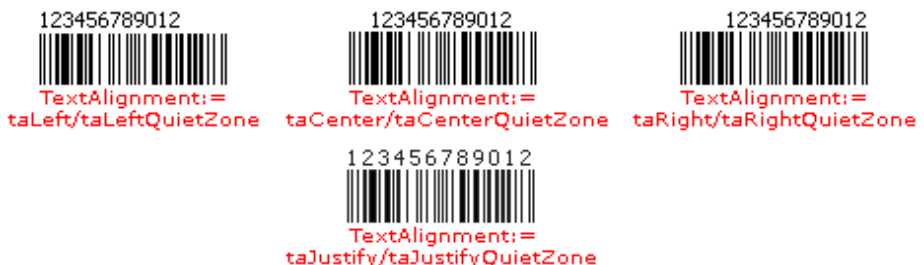


If the **TextAlignment** field is set to **taJustify** or **taJustifyQuietZone**, it is the same as using the **tpTopOut**.

For **TBarcode1D_ITF6**, **TBarcode1D_ITF14**, **TBarcode1D_ITF16**, **TBarcode1D_PLANET**, **TBarcode1D_PostNet**, **TBarcode1D_JapanPost**, **TBarcode1D_AP4SC**, **TBarcode1D_KIX4S**, **TBarcode1D_RM4SCC**, **TBarcode1D_PharmacodeTwoTrack**, **TBarcode1D_PostBar**, and **TBarcode1D_OneCode** barcode components, it is the same as using the **tpTopOut**.

For **TBarcode1D_EAN2** and **TBarcode1D_EAN5** barcode components, if the **TextAlignment** field is set to **taCustom**, it is the same as using the **tpTopOut**.

- **tpTopOut:** Justifies the human readable text to the top in the barcode symbol, the bars and spaces on both left and right sides of the human readable text will be erased. See diagram:



- **tpBottomIn:** Justifies the human readable text to the bottom in the barcode symbol, the bars and spaces on both left and right sides of the human readable text will be reserved.

If the `TextAlignment` field is set to `taJustify` or `taJustifyQuietZone`, it is the same as using the `tpBottomOut`.

For `TBarcodeD_ITF6`, `TBarcodeD_ITF14`, `TBarcodeD_ITF16`, `TBarcodeD_PLANET`, `TBarcodeD_PostNet`, `TBarcodeD_JapanPost`, `TBarcodeD_AP4SC`, `TBarcodeD_KIX4S`, `TBarcodeD_RM4SCC`, `TBarcodeD_PharmacodeTwoTrack`, `TBarcodeD_PostBar`, and `TBarcodeD_OneCode` barcode components, it is the same as using the `tpBottomOut`.

For `TBarcode1D_EAN2` and `TBarcode1D_EAN5` barcode components, if the `TextAlignment` field is set to `taCustom`, it is the same as using the `tpBottomOut`. See diagram:



- **tpBottomOut:** Justifies the human readable text to the bottom in the barcode symbol, the bars and spaces on both left and right sides of the human readable text will be erased. See diagram:



See also the "`TextPosition`" property.

- **TextAlignment:** `TTextAlignment`; Determines the horizontal alignment of the human readable text within the barcode symbol.

This field can be one of these values (defined in the `pCore1D` unit):

- **taLeft:** Aligns the human readable text to the left within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars (`BearerWidth`), `LeftSpacing`, and `RightSpacing` aren't included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taCenter:** Centers the human readable text horizontally within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), [LeftSpacing](#), and [RightSpacing](#) aren't included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taRight:** Aligns the human readable text to the right within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), [LeftSpacing](#), and [RightSpacing](#) aren't included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taJustify:** Aligns the human readable text to both left and right within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), [LeftSpacing](#), and [RightSpacing](#) aren't included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taLeftQuietZone:** Aligns the human readable text to the left within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), [LeftSpacing](#), and [RightSpacing](#) are included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taCenterQuietZone:** Centers the human readable text horizontally within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), [LeftSpacing](#), and [RightSpacing](#) are included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taRightQuietZone:** Aligns the human readable text to the right within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), [LeftSpacing](#), and [RightSpacing](#) are included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taJustifyQuietZone:** Aligns the human readable text to both left and right within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), [LeftSpacing](#), and [RightSpacing](#) are included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- taCustom:** For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, displays the human readable text as UPC/EAN standard format. And for [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, the [TextPosition](#) field will be ignored. For other barcode components, it is the same as using the [taJustify](#). See diagram:



See also the "[TextAlignment](#)" property.

- TextFont:** TFont; Specifies the font for the human readable text. The color value that's specified by the [SpaceColor](#) parameter will be used as the background color.

If the field is set to nil, the current font of the canvas specified by [Canvas](#) parameter will be used.

See also the "[TextFont](#)" property.

- ExtraFontSize:** Integer; For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), and [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) field is set to [taCustom](#), the field specifies the font size for left and right quiet zone marks. Otherwise it will be ignored. The font name, style, and color of the left and right quiet zone marks are specified by the [TextFont](#) field. The color value that's specified by the [SpaceColor](#) parameter will be used as the background color. See diagram:



If the field value is less than or equal to zero, or greater than the font size that's specified by the [TextFont](#)

field, the font size that's specified by the [TextFont](#) field will be used.

See also the "[ExtraFontSize](#)" property.

4.4 TDBBarcode1D

[TDBBarcode1D](#) provides an interface between a [TDataSource](#) component and a barcode component. It connects the barcode component to a dataset. It's defined in the [pDBBarcode1D](#) unit.

Use [TDBBarcode1D](#) to provide a conduit between a dataset and a barcode component that enable use the data underlying the dataset to represent the barcode symbol.

See also the "[How to use the barcode components with a database](#)".

Properties:

- [DataField](#)
- [DataSource](#)
- [Barcode1D](#)
- [BindProperty](#) (*)
- [ReadOnly](#)
- [Field](#)

(*): The [BindProperty](#) property is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

Chapter 5. FAQs

5.1 How to download the full version

Please download the installation package using the download link that's sent from us after you purchase the components package, within the validity period.

If the download link expired, please visit the "[Manage your licenses](#)" page to request a new download link.

Please open the page then enter your order ID, license user name or license e-mail address to locate your order, then click on the order ID to display it, choose a license and click on the "**Request a new download link**", the new download link will be sent to this license e-mail address automatically. Please use the new download link within the validity period.

5.2 I forgot my license key

If you forgot the license key, please visit the "[Manage your licenses](#)" page to retrieve it. Please open the page then enter your order ID, license user name or license e-mail address to locate your order, then click on the order ID to display it, choose a license and click on the "**Retrieve the license key**", the license key will be sent to the license e-mail address automatically.

Chapter 6. Information

6.1 Support

This help is designed to be used on-screen. Many troubleshooting questions can be answered by this help. If your question is not covered in the help document, please read the next section.

Technical Support

If you have a specific technical issue, if you would like to send general comments about the product, please reads the following:

- Please read the "[Frequently Asked Question](#)" in our web site to see whether your question is already answered.
- You may email the technical support issues to support@han-soft.com. The registered users will get priority, so include your order number in the email to ensure a prompt response.

In order to provide more accurate service, please provides the following information:

- Whether the problem can be reproduced? How is it reproduced?
- What development system do you use?
- Which version of 1D Barcode VCL components do you use?

Feedback

If you have any comments or concerns about this product please send them to feedback@han-soft.com. Your feedback is very important for us because it helps to us to make our software better and more efficient. Many of its features have been heavily influenced by comments from users. So if you have a grand idea for a new feature, or a better way of doing something, please drop us a note.

6.2 Purchase

The 1D Barcode VCL Components is a Shareware product. If you find it useful, please purchase the full version of this product. After your purchase you will receive an e-mail with a download link of full version for

downloading.

Why should I purchase

After your purchase you can continue to use the 1D Barcode VCL Components and entitles you to the following benefits:

- The trial version is fully functional, though limited, and adds a watermark that appears in the final 1D Barcode symbol. So purchase will allow you to use 1D Barcode VCL Components without limitations.
- You are entitled to free upgrades during 1 year since the date of your purchase. This includes both major and minor upgrades in appropriate time period. It means that during one year you can download and install the latest versions of the software from our site.
- You will be entitled to a 50% discount for all future major upgrades if you purchased the software more than one year ago, and allow you to have free upgrades for another year.
- You will be always entitled to free minor upgrades for the version that is purchased.
- You will also have priority in technical support.
- Purchasing the product may also entitle you to discounts on new software releases from [Han-soft](#).
- Finally, by purchasing the software, you provide us with the resources and incentive to support the software with updates and to develop additional quality products in the future.

How to purchase

You can purchase the 1D Barcode VCL Components by using following steps:

1. Please open the "[Purchase](#)" web page of our web site <http://www.han-soft.com>.
2. In the "[Purchase](#)" web page, choose the license type and open the order form web page. Fill in the information on the web page, and choose from the available ordering options that best suits your needs. We accept credit card orders, PayPal orders, orders by phone and fax, checks, purchase orders, and wire transfers.
3. Once the purchase is completed, the download link of full version and the license key will be sent instantaneously to your email address. If you do not receive your download link and license key within a few minutes, please check your SPAM filter inbox.

Important:

When completing the order form, please double-check that your email address is correct. If it is not, you will be unable to receive the download link and the license key.

6.3 Contact us

Contact us if you have any questions, comments or suggestions:

Web site

- Main site: <http://www.han-soft.com>
- Mirror: <http://www.han-soft.biz>

E-mail

- General information: information@han-soft.com
- Technical support: support@han-soft.com
- Sales: sales@han-soft.com
- Service: service@han-soft.com
- Feedback: feedback@han-soft.com
- Web information: webmaster@han-soft.com

6.4 End-User License Agreement

This End-User License Agreement ("EULA") is a legal agreement between you (either an individual or a single entity) and the Han-soft, which includes computer software and may include associated media, printed materials, and "online" or electronic documentation ("SOFTWARE PRODUCT").

By installing, copying, or otherwise using the SOFTWARE PRODUCT, you agree to be bound by the terms of this EULA. If you do not agree to the terms of this EULA, do not install or use the SOFTWARE PRODUCT. If you may, however, return it to your place of purchase for a full refund.

SOFTWARE PRODUCT LICENSE

The SOFTWARE PRODUCT is protected by copyright laws and international copyright treaties, as well as other intellectual property laws and treaties. The SOFTWARE PRODUCT is licensed, not sold.

1. GRANT OF LICENSE.

This EULA grants you the following rights:

- **Installation and Use.**

You may install and use an unlimited number of copies of the TRIAL SOFTWARE PRODUCT.

- **Reproduction and Distribution.**

You may reproduce and distribute an unlimited number of copies of the TRIAL SOFTWARE PRODUCT; provided that each copy shall be a true and complete copy, including all copyright and trademark notices, and shall be accompanied by a copy of this EULA. Copies of the TRIAL SOFTWARE PRODUCT may be distributed as a standalone product or included with your own product.

- **Purchase.**

You may use the registered SOFTWARE PRODUCT on that number of computers for which you have purchased a separate license as indicated on the invoice or sales receipt. If the SOFTWARE PRODUCT is installed on a network server or other storage device, you must purchase a license for each separate computer on which the SOFTWARE PRODUCT is used. A license for the SOFTWARE PRODUCT may not be shared by alternating use of the SOFTWARE PRODUCT between different computers. The primary user of a computer for which a license has been purchased may make and use one copy of the SOFTWARE PRODUCT on his or her portable computer. You may also make one copy of the SOFTWARE PRODUCT for back-up or archival purposes. Otherwise, you may not copy the SOFTWARE PRODUCT in whole or in part. You may not transfer your rights under this license.

2. DESCRIPTION OF OTHER RIGHTS AND LIMITATIONS.

- **Limitations on Components and Source Code.**

You may distribute the runtime packages with your end-user applications. You must not distribute the library in such a way that it allows direct programmatic access to the SOFTWARE PRODUCT, or such that it competes with the SOFTWARE PRODUCT in any way - this library is intended for inclusion in end user products. You may not publish or otherwise expose the licensed source code outside of your organization whatsoever. You may modify the source code as required for your own software products but the code may only be used to produce compiled software. Software built incorporating our licensed source code must not allow programmatic access to the software components or in any way compete with our software products.

- **Limitations on Reverse Engineering, Decompilation, and Disassembly.**

You may not reverse engineer, decompile, or disassemble the SOFTWARE PRODUCT, except and only to the extent that such activity is expressly permitted by applicable law notwithstanding this limitation.

- **Separation of Components.**

The SOFTWARE PRODUCT is licensed as a single product. Its components parts may not be separated for use on more than one computer.

- **Software Transfer.**

You may permanently transfer all of your rights under this EULA, provided the recipient agrees to the terms of this EULA.

- **Termination.**

Without prejudice to any other rights, the Author of this Software may terminate this EULA if you fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this EULA. In such event, you must destroy all copies of the SOFTWARE PRODUCT and all of its components parts.

- **Distribution.**

The SOFTWARE PRODUCT may not be sold or be included in a product or package which intends to receive benefits through the inclusion of the SOFTWARE PRODUCT. The registered SOFTWARE PRODUCT may not be included in any free or non-profit packages or products.

3. COPYRIGHT.

All title and copyrights in and to the SOFTWARE PRODUCT (including but not limited to any images, photographs, animations, video, audio, music, text, and "applets" incorporated into the SOFTWARE PRODUCT), the accompanying printed materials, and any copies of the SOFTWARE PRODUCT are owned by the Author of this Software. The SOFTWARE PRODUCT is protected by copyright laws and international treaty provisions. Therefore, you must treat the SOFTWARE PRODUCT like any other copyrighted material except that you may install the SOFTWARE PRODUCT on a single computer provided you keep the original solely for backup or archival purposes.

MISCELLANEOUS

Should you have any questions concerning this EULA, or if you desire to contact the author of this Software for any reason, please contact him at the email address mentioned at the bottom of this EULA.

LIMITED WARRANTY

1. NO WARRANTIES.

The Author of this Software expressly disclaims any warranty for the SOFTWARE PRODUCT. The SOFTWARE PRODUCT and any related documentation is provided "as is" without warranty of any kind, either express or implied, including, without limitation, the implied warranties or merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, or non-infringement. The entire risk arising out of use or performance of the SOFTWARE PRODUCT remains with you.

2. NO LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES.

In no event shall the author of this Software be liable for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business profits, business interruption, loss of business information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of the use of or inability to use this product, even if the Author of this Software has been advised of the possibility of such damages. Because some states/jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of liability for consequential or incidental damages, the above limitation may not apply to you.

CONTACT US

Please sent email to the sales@han-soft.com email address.

Annex A. Properties

A.1 TBarcode1D

A.1.1 AutoCheckDigit

Specifies whether the check digit should be automatically appended to the barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
property AutoCheckDigit: Boolean;
```

Description:

Specifies whether the check digit should be automatically appended to the barcode symbol. A check digit is a form of redundancy check used for error detection. It consists of a single character computed from the other character in the barcode text.

A.1.2 Barcode

Specifies the barcode text.

Syntax:

```
property Barcode: string;
```

Description:

Specifies the barcode text to encode it into the barcode symbol. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, the check digit doesn't need to be entered in the here, otherwise the check digit can be specified by you in here. The [OnChange](#) event will occur when the property value is changed. The [OnInvalidChar](#) event will occur if there is any invalid character in the [Barcode](#) property value, and the [OnInvalidLength](#) event will occur if the length of the [Barcode](#) property value is invalid.

The property is of type string. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, it is of type [AnsiString](#). For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#).

For the `TBarcode1D_Code128` and the `TBarcode1D_EAN128` components, if you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the property is an `AnsiString` in ANSI encoding. If you want to use other encoding format (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the `OnEncode` event, or specify the converted string in the property. Also, you can use the property to encode a block of binary (bytes) data; If you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an `UnicodeString` instead of `AnsiString`. By default, the unicode string will be converted to an ANSI encoding string, then be encoded into the barcode symbol. If you want to use other encoding format (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the `OnEncode` event, or specify the converted string in the `Data` property. If you want to encode block of binary (bytes) data, please use the `Data` property, it is of type `AnsiString`. Note, the `"\"` character is used as a escape prefix, so if you want to encode the `"\"` character, please use the `"\"` instead of it.

For the `TBarcode1D_Code32` component, First "A" character does not need to be entered in the property. Also, for the `TBarcode1D_PZN` component, First "PZN" characters do not need to be entered in the property.

A.1.3 BarcodeHeight

Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of a barcode symbol in pixels.

Syntax:

```
property BarcodeHeight: Integer;
```

Description:

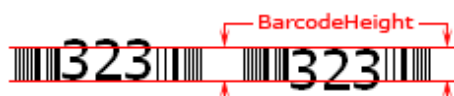
Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of a barcode symbol in pixels. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing (`TextVSpacing`) are included. See diagram:



For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, the height of the top and bottom bearer bars (`BearerWidth`) are included too. See diagram:



If the human readable text is displayed, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included. See diagram:



The property is set using the following formula:

- When the property [Stretch](#) is set to false:

The `BarcodeHeight` property will be ignored, the optimization width will be used instead, it's calculated based on the [Height](#) property value.

You can get the height value by using the [Size](#) method.

- When the property [Stretch](#) is set to true:

- If the property value is equal to zero:

When the [Orientation](#) property is set to `"boLeftRight"` or `"boRightLeft"`, the [TopMargin](#) property value will be subtracted from the height of the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control that's specified by [Image](#) property, then the result will be used as the final barcode height, the barcode symbol will be reduced/stretched to fit this final height value.

When the [Orientation](#) property is set to `"boTopBottom"` or `"boBottomTop"`, the [LeftMargin](#) property value will be subtracted from the width of the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control that's specified by the [Image](#) property, then the result will be used as the final barcode height, the barcode symbol will be reduced/stretched to fit this final height value.

- If the property value is greater than zero:

The barcode symbol will be reduced/stretched to fit this height value.

- If the property value is less than zero:

When the [Orientation](#) property is set to `"boLeftRight"` or `"boRightLeft"`, the [TopMargin](#) property value and the absolute value of the negative height will be subtracted from the height of the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control that's specified by the [Image](#) property, then the result will be used as the final barcode height, the barcode symbol will be reduced/stretched to fit this final height value (it specifies the bottom margin of the barcode symbol, -1 denotes the bottom margin is 1, -2 denotes the bottom margin is 2, ...).

When the [Orientation](#) property is set to `"boTopBottom"` or `"boBottomTop"`, the [LeftMargin](#) property value and the absolute value of the negative height will be subtracted from the width of the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control that's specified by the [Image](#) property, then the result will be used as the final barcode height, the barcode symbol will be reduced/stretched to fit this final height value (it specifies the right margin of the barcode symbol, -1 denotes the right margin is 1, -2 denotes the right margin is 2, ...).

A.1.4 BarcodeWidth

Specifies the distance between the beginning and end of a barcode symbol in pixels.

Syntax:

```
property BarcodeWidth: Integer;
```

Description:

Specifies the distance between the beginning and end of a barcode symbol in pixels. See diagram:



For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_EAN2`, `TBarcode1D_EAN5`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN13` barcode components, if the `TextAlignment` property is set to "taCustom", the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing (`LeftQuietZoneSpacing` and `RightQuietZoneSpacing`) are included. See diagram:



For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, the width of the left and right bearer bars (`BearerWidth`), the `left spacing`, and the `right spacing` are included. See diagram:



If the human readable text is displayed, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess is included. See diagram:



The property is set using the following formula:

- When the property `Stretch` is set to false:

The `BarcodeWidth` property will be ignored, the optimization width will be used instead, it's calculated based on the `Module` property value.

You can get the optimization width value by using the `Size` method.

- When the property `Stretch` is set to true:
 - If the property value is equal to zero:

When the **Orientation** property is set to "boLeftRight" or "boRightLeft", the **LeftMargin** property value will be subtracted from the width of the **TImage**, **TQRImage**, or **TQRGzImage** control that's specified by **Image** property, then the result will be used as the final barcode width, the barcode symbol will be reduced/stretched to fit this final width value.

When the **Orientation** property is set to "boTopBottom" or "boBottomTop", the **TopMargin** property value will be subtracted from the height of the **TImage**, **TQRImage**, or **TQRGzImage** control that's specified by the **Image** property, then the result will be used as the final barcode width, the barcode symbol will be reduced/stretched to fit this final width value.

- If the property value is greater than zero:

The barcode symbol will be reduced/stretched to fit this width value.

- If the property value is less than zero:

When the **Orientation** property is set to "boLeftRight" or "boRightLeft", the **LeftMargin** property value and the absolute value of the negative width will be subtracted from the width of the **TImage**, **TQRImage**, or **TQRGzImage** control that's specified by the **Image** property, then the result will be used as the final barcode width, the barcode symbol will be reduced/stretched to fit this final width value (it specifies the right margin of the barcode symbol, -1 denotes the right margin is 1, -2 denotes the right margin is 2, ...).

When the **Orientation** property is set to "boTopBottom" or "boBottomTop", the **TopMargin** property value and the absolute value of the negative width will be subtracted from the height of the **TImage**, **TQRImage**, or **TQRGzImage** control that's specified by the **Image** property, then the result will be used as the final barcode width, the barcode symbol will be reduced/stretched to fit this final width value (it specifies the bottom margin of the barcode symbol, -1 denotes the bottom margin is 1, -2 denotes the bottom margin is 2, ...).

A.1.5 BarColor

Specifies the color for all bars in the barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
property BarColor: TColor;
```

Description:

Specifies the color for all bars in the barcode symbol. By default, it's clBlack.

A.1.6 BarColors

(TBarcode1D_PharmacodeOneTrack, TBarcode1D_PharmacodeTwoTrack)

Specifies the colors of every bars for [TBarcode1D_PharmacodeOneTrack](#) and [TBarcode1D_PharmacodeTwoTrack](#) components.

Syntax:

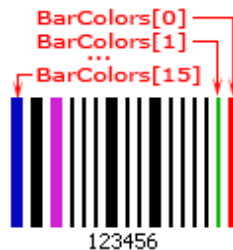
```

type
    { Defined in the pPharmacodeOneTrack unit }
    TPharmacodeColors = array[0..15] of TColor;

property BarColors: TPharmacodeColors;
  
```

Description:

The [PharmacodeOneTrack](#) and [PharmacodeTwoTrack](#) barcode symbols can be printed in multiple colors as a check to ensure that the remainder of the packaging is correctly printed. The property is a colors array (defined in the [pPharmacodeOneTrack](#) unit). It specifies the colors of every bars. The BarColors[0] specifies the right-most bar for barcode symbol. See diagram:



A.1.7 BearerBars

(TBarcode1D_ITF6, TBarcode1D_ITF14, TBarcode1D_ITF16)

Specifies how to represent the the bearer bars of the [ITF-6](#), [ITF-14](#), or [ITF-16](#) barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```

type
    { Defined in the pITF6 and pITF14 units }
    TBearerBars = (bbFourSides, bbTopBottom);

property BearerBars: TBearerBars;
  
```

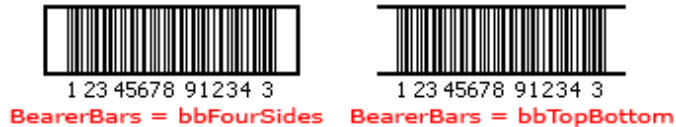
Description:

The [ITF-6](#), [ITF-14](#), or [ITF-16](#) barcode often employ a bearer bar around the code to protect the symbol from

excessive plate squash. The property specifies how to represent the the bearer bar. This property is useful only for [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), the [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components. It can be one of these values (defined in the [pITF6](#) and [pITF14](#) units):

- **bbFourSides:** A bearer box is represented.
- **bbTopBottom:** Only the top and bottom bearer bars are represented.

See diagram:



A.1.8 BearerWidth

([TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#))

Specifies the bearer bar width in modules.

Syntax:

```
property BearerWidth: Integer;
```

Description:

The [ITF-6](#), [ITF-14](#), or [ITF-16](#) barcode often employ a bearer bar around the code to protect the symbol from excessive plate squash. The property specifies the bearer bar width in pixels. This property is useful only for [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components. See diagram:



A.1.9 Bidirectional

([TBarcode1D_Plessey](#))

Indicates the [TBarcode1D_Plessey](#) component to create the bidirection plessey barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
property Bidirection: Boolean;
```

Description:

Set the property to true in order to create the Plessey Bidirectional barcode symbol. And set the property to false to create the Plessey Unidirectional barcode symbol. This property is useful only for the [TBarcode1D_Plessey](#) barcode component.

A.1.10 Channel

(TBarcode1D_Channel)

Specifies the channel for [Channel code](#) barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
type  
  { Defined in the pChannel unit }  
  TChannel = Byte;  
property Channel: TChannel;
```

Description:

The channel is determined to be one more than the number of digits given in the barcode text in the [Channel code](#) barcode symbology. There are 6 channels from 3 to 8, the barcode can hold numbers from any of the following ranges:

- **Channel 3:** 0-26
- **Channel 4:** 0-292
- **Channel 5:** 0-3493
- **Channel 6:** 0-44072
- **Channel 7:** 0-576688
- **Channel 8:** 0-7742862

The property specifies the channel for [Channel code](#) barcode symbol. It can be set to a channel number from 3 to 8, or the 0. If you set it to 0, the channel will be selected automatically base on the barcode text. You can use the [CurrentChannel](#) property to get the factual channel number.

Note, If the barcode text is out of the number range determined by the channel, an [OnInvalidLength](#) or [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur.

A.1.11 CheckLength

(TBarcode1D_EAN128)

Specifies the length of the barcode piece which will be used to calculate the check digit in an [EAN-128](#) barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
property CheckLength: Integer;
```

Description:

In the [EAN-128](#) barcode symbology, an extra check digit is required for some AI fields, you can set the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property to true to automatically calculate the check digit. The [CheckLength](#) property specifies the length of the barcode piece which will be used to calculate the check digit in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property.

Note, if an [EAN-128](#) barcode contains more than one type of information. [CheckStart](#) and [CheckLength](#) properties will only work for last data field.

A.1.12 CheckMethod

(TBarcode1D_MSI)

Controls how to calculate the check digit in the [TBarcode1D_MSI](#) barcode component.

Syntax:

```
type  
  { Defined in the pMSI unit }  
  TCheckMethod = (cmMod10, cmMod11, cmMod1010, cmMod1110);  
property CheckMethod: TCheckMethod;
```

Description:

The [MSI](#) barcode symbology uses one of four possible schemes for calculating a check digit. The property specifies which scheme will be used for calculating a check digit if the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property is set to true. It can be one of these values (defined in the [pMIS](#) unit):

- **cmMod10**: Using the Mod 10 check digit algorithm.
- **cmMod11**: Using the Mod 11 check digit algorithm.
- **cmMod1010**: Simply calculate the Mod 10 check digit the first time and then calculate it again with the

previous result and append the result of the second Mod 10 calculation to the string to be encoded.

- **cmMod1110**: Same as Mod 1010 but the first calculation should be a Mod 11 Check digit.

A.1.13 CheckStart

(TBarcode1D_EAN128)

Specifies the start position of the barcode piece which will be used to calculate the check digit in an [EAN-128](#) barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
property CheckStart: Integer;
```

Description:

In the [EAN-128](#) barcode symbology, an extra check digit is required for some AI fields, you can set the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property to true to automatically calculate the check digit. The [CheckStart](#) property specifies the start index of the barcode piece which will be used to calculate the check digit in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property.

Note, if an [EAN-128](#) barcode contains more than one type of information. [CheckStart](#) and [CheckLength](#) properties will only work for last data field. For the [CheckStart](#) property, the index of first AI's first character is 1.

A.1.14 CurrentChannel

(TBarcode1D_Channel)

Contains the factual channel number of a [Channel code](#) barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
type  
  { Defined in the pChannel unit }  
  TChannel = Byte;  
property CurrentChannel: TChannel;
```

Description:

Read the property to retrieve the factual channel number of a [Channel code](#) barcode symbol. It can be one of values from 3 to 8, denotations the factual channel of a [Channel code](#) barcode symbol.

If the [Channel](#) property is set to 0, the factual channel of [Channel code](#) symbol will be selected automatically, depending on the barcode text. You can read this property to get the factual channel. Otherwise, the value of this property is equal to the value of [Channel](#) property.

The property is read only.

A.1.15 CurrentSubSet

(TBarcode1D_Code128, TBarcode1D_EAN128)

Contains the factual initial characters subset of a [Code 128](#) symbol or a [EAN-128](#) symbol.

Syntax:

```
type
  { Defined in the pCode128 unit }
  TCode128SubSet = (cssSubAuto, cssSubSetA, cssSubSetB, cssSubSetC);
property CurrentSubSet: TCode128SubSet;
```

Description:

Read the property to retrieve the factual initial characters subset of a [Code 128](#) symbol or a [EAN-128](#) symbol. It can be one of these values: [cssSubSetA](#), [cssSubSetB](#), and [cssSubSetC](#), corresponding to the initial characters subset A, B and C. They are defined in the [pCode128](#) unit

If the [InitialSubSet](#) property is set to [cssSubAuto](#), the initial characters subset will be selected automatically, depending on the barcode text in order to minimize the symbol size. It can be one of these value: [cssSubSetA](#), [cssSubSetB](#), or [cssSubSetC](#). You can read this property to get the factual initial characters subset.

If the [InitialSubSet](#) property isn't set to [cssSubAuto](#), the value of this property is equal to the value of [InitialSubSet](#) property.

The property is read only.

See also the [InitialSubSet](#) property.

A.1.16 Data

Specifies the barcode text in the [AnsiString](#) format.

Syntax:


```
property Data: AnsiString;
```

Description:

If you use the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, you can use the property to specify a barcode text in [AnsiString](#) format, and encode it into the barcode symbol. If the property [AutoCheckDigit](#) is set to true, the check digit doesn't need to be entered in the here, otherwise the check digit can be specified by you in here. The [OnChange](#) event will occur when the property value is changed. The [OnInvalidDataChar](#) event will occur if there is any invalid character in the [Data](#) property value, and the [OnInvalidDataLength](#) event will occur if the length of the [Data](#) property value is invalid.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, you can use the property to encode a block of binary (bytes) data under Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later. If you want to encode a block of binary (bytes) data into a barcode symbol under Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, please specify it in the [Barcode](#) property.

If you use the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, the [Barcode](#) is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#). By default, the unicode string will be converted to an ANSI encoding string, then be encoded into the barcode symbol. If you want to use other encoding format (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please specify the converted string in the [Data](#) property or convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event. If you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) property is an [AnsiString](#) in ANSI encoding. If you want to use other encoding format (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or specify the converted string in the [Barcode](#) property.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [FIM type](#), form "A" to "E", the "E" character denotes an empty barcode symbol. An [OnInvalidDataChar](#) event will occur if you set the property to other character, and an [OnInvalidDataLength](#) event will occur if you set the property to 2 or more characters, or set it to empty.

For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [Patch type](#), and it can be set to "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", "6", and "T", the "0" character denotes an empty barcode symbol. An [OnInvalidDataChar](#) event will occur if you set the property to other character, and an [OnInvalidDataLength](#) event will occur if you set the property to 2 or more characters, or set it to empty.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code32](#) component, First "A" character does not need to be entered in the property. Also, for the [TBarcode1D_PZN](#) component, First "PZN" characters do not need to be entered in the property.

Note:

The property is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, the "\"" character is used as a escape prefix, so if you want to encode the "\"" character, please use the "\\\"" instead of it.

A.1.17 DisplayText

Specifies whether to display the human readable text and what will display as the human readable text.

Syntax:

```
type
  { Defined in the pCore1D unit }
  TDisplayText = (dtNone, dtBarcode, dtFullEncoded);
property DisplayText: TDisplayText;
```

Description:

Specifies whether to display the human readable text and what will display as the human readable text. This property can be one of these values (defined in the [pCore1D](#) unit):

- **dtNone:** Don't display the human readable text.
- **dtBarcode:** Display the barcode text that is specified by the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property.
- **dtFullEncoded:** Display the barcode text that is specified by the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, and the check digit that's automatically appended to the barcode symbol.

Note:

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and [TBarcode1D_EAB128](#) components, you can encode a block of binary (bytes) data into the barcode symbol. In this case, you can use the [OnDecodeText](#) event to decode the text from the block of binary (bytes) data in order to output it as the barcode text into the barcode symbol.

A.1.18 EncodeMode

([TBarcode1D_Code128](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#))

Determines whether to automatically switch the character subset, and automatically encode the extended ASCII characters, base the barcode text in a [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) or [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) component, in order to minimize the symbol size.

Syntax:

```
type
  { Defined in the pCode128 unit }
  TCode128EncodeMode = (cemAuto, cemManual);
property EncodeMode: TCode128EncodeMode;
```

Description:

The [Code 128](#) and [EAN-128](#) barcode symbologies can encode all 128 characters of ASCII character sets. This is done by switching between all 3 character subsets of Code 128:

- **SubSet A:** Includes characters with ASCII values from 00 to 95 (i.e. all of the standard upper case alphanumeric characters together with the control characters inclusive), and function characters.
- **SubSet B:** Includes characters with ASCII values from 32 to 127 (i.e. all of the standard upper case alphanumeric characters together with the lower case alphabetic characters inclusive), and function characters.
- **SubSet C:** includes the set of 100 digit pairs from 00 to 99 inclusive, as well as seven special characters. This allows numeric data to be encoded, two data digits per symbol character, at effectively twice the density of standard data.

Note, only an even number of digits can be encoded if using the character subset C.

Characters with ASCII values 128 to 255 in accordance with ISO 8859-1:1998 may also be encoded. This is done by using the "**FNC 4**" symbol together with character subsets A, B and C.

The property determines whether to automatically switch the character subset, and automatically encode the extended ASCII characters, base the barcode text of a [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) or [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) component, in order to minimize the symbol size. It can be one of these values (defined in the [pCod128](#) unit):

- **cemAuto:** The character subset will be switched automatically base on the barcode text, and the extended ASCII characters will be encoded by automatically insert the "**FNC4**" function symbol, in order to minimize the symbol size.
- **cemManual:** You need to manually switch the character subset, and manually insert the "**FNC4**" function symbol, in order to encode the all 256 characters of standard and extended ASCII character set, by using following function symbols:
 - **CODE A** Switch to character subset A. Please use the escape sequence "**\a**" to insert the symbol.
 - **CODE B** Switch to character subset B. Please use the escape sequence "**\b**" to insert the symbol.
 - **CODE C** Switch to character subset C. Please use the escape sequence "**\c**" to insert the symbol.
 - **SHIFT:** Change the character subset from A to B or B to A for the single character following the "**SHIFT**" escape sequence. Please use the escape sequence "**\s**" to place the symbol to barcode text.
 - **FNC4:** If a single "**FNC 4**" character is used, indicates the following data character in the symbol is a extended ASCII character. A "**SHIFT**" character may follow the "**FNC 4**" character if it is necessary to change character subset for the following data character. Subsequent data characters revert to the standard ASCII character set. If two consecutive "**FNC4**" characters are used, all following data characters are extended ASCII characters until two further consecutive "**FNC4**" characters are encountered or the end of the symbol is reached. If during this sequence

of extended encodation a single "FNC4" character is encountered it is used to revert to standard ASCII encodation for the next data character only. "SHIFT" and character subset characters shall have their normal effect during such a sequence. Please use the escape sequence "\4" to place the symbol to barcode text.

Note, you can manually switch the character subset by using the "CODE A", "CODE B", "CODE C", and "SHIFT" function symbols even if the EncodeMode property is set to **cemAuto**. Also, you can manual insert the "FNC4" symbol to encode the extended ASCII characters even if the EncodeMode property is set to **cemAuto**.

A.1.19 ExtraChar

(TBarcode1D_Telepen)

Use the property to automatically insert the extra characters to the [Telepen](#) symbols.

Syntax:

```
type
  { Defined in the pTelepen unit }
  TTelepenExtraChar = (tecNone, tecESC, tecSISO);
property ExtraChar: TTelepenExtraChar;
```

Description:

Some [Telepen](#) symbologies require the first character (after start code) be an ASCII Shift In character, and the last character (before stop code) to be a Shift Out character. The ASCII ESC character is required on some [Telepen Numeric](#) systems as the first character after to the start code. The property controls the [TBarcode1D_Telepen](#) component to insert these characters automatically. This property is useful only for the [TBarcode1D_Telepen](#) component. It can be one of these values (defined in the [pTelepen](#) unit):

- **tecNone**: Don't insert any extra characters.
- **tecESC**: Automatically insert the ASCII ESC character after the start code.
- **tecSISO**: Automatically insert the Shift In character after the start code, and the Shift Out character before the stop code.

A.1.20 ExtraFontSize

(TBarcode1D_UPCA, TBarcode1D_UPCE, etc.)

Specifies the font size of the left quiet zone mark and the right quiet zone mark.

Syntax:

```
property ExtraFontSize: Integer;
```

Description:

For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, and `TBarcode1D_UPCE1` barcode components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the `TextAlignment` property is set to `taCustom`, the property specifies the font size of the left quiet zone mark and the right quiet zone mark. Otherwise it will be ignored. See diagram:



The font name, style, and color of the left quiet zone mark and the right quiet zone mark are specified by the `TextFont` property. The color value that's specified by the `SpaceColor` property will be used as the background color.

It defaults to 0, meaning that the font size that's specified by the `TextFont` property. If the property value is set to less than 0, or greater than the font size that's specified by the `TextFont` property, the font size that's specified by the `TextFont` property will be used too.

See also the "`TextFont`" property.

A.1.21 FIMType

(`TBarcode1D_FIM`)

For `TBarcode1D_FIM` barcode component, the property determines which FIM patterns to use.

Syntax:

```
type
  { Defined in the pFIM unit }
  TFIMType = string;
property FIMType: TFIMType;
```

Description:

For `FIM` barcode symbology, there are four FIM patterns ("A", "B", "C" and "D") that can be used. The property determines which FIM to use as follows:

- **A:** FIM A is used for Courtesy Reply Mail (CRM) and Metered Reply Mail (MRM) with a preprinted [POSTNET](#) barcode.
- **B:** FIM B is used for business reply mail (BRM) without a preprinted ZIP + 4 barcode.
- **C:** FIM C is used for business reply mail (BRM) with a preprinted ZIP + 4 barcode.
- **D:** FIM D is used only with information based indicia (IBI) postage.
- **E:** Represent an empty FIM barcode symbol.

Note: Only one of upper case alphabet characters A, B, C, D, E is allowed, an [OnInvalidChar](#) event will occur if you set the property to other character, and an [OnInvalidLength](#) event will occur if you set the property to 2 or more characters, or set it to empty.

A.1.22 FullEncoded

Contains the barcode text and the check digit that's automatically appended to the barcode symbol. The start code and the stop code aren't included.

Syntax:

```
property FullEncoded: string;
```

Description:

Read FullEncoded property to retrieve the barcode text and the check digit that's automatically appended to the barcode symbol. The start code and the stop code aren't included.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, it includes all the tracking and routing, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_Channel](#) component, it includes the barcode text with leading zero padding. The length of the property value is from 2 to 7, corresponding to the channel 3 to 8.

The property is read only.

A.1.23 Guards

([TBarcode1D_Telepen](#))

Specifies which start code and the stop code will be used in the [Telepen](#) barcode symbol.

Syntax:

type

```
{ Defined in the pTelepen unit }
TTelepenGuards = (tgAuto, tgASCII, tgCustom, tgNoStop);
```

```
property Guards: TTelepenGuards;
```

Description:

The **Telepen** symbology provides several encode mode, each having its own pair of start code and stop code. But some **Telepen** system don't use the start code and the stop code to distinguish between the each mode, and always use the ASCII mode's start code and stop code, the interpretation of the data as ASCII or numeric is set only by the configuration of the reading device. The property specifies which start code and the stop code will be used. It can be one of these values (defined in the **pTelepen** unit):

- **tgAuto**: Automatically select the start code and stop code base on the value of **Mode** property, each encode mode having its own pair of start code and stop code.
- **tgASCII**: Always use the ASCII mode's start code and stop code even if the **Mode** property is set to **tmNumeric**.
- **tgCustom**: Use the special start code and stop code.
- **tgNoStop**: Use the ASCII mode's start code, but don't use a stop code.

A.1.24 Height

Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of a barcode symbol in modules.

Syntax:

```
property Height: Integer;
```

Description:

Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of a barcode symbol in modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing (**TextVSpacing**) are included. See diagram:



For **TBarcode1D_ITF6**, **TBarcode1D_ITF14**, and **TBarcode1D_ITF16** barcode components, the height of the top and bottom bearer bars (**BearerWidth**) are included too. See diagram:



If the human readable text is displayed, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included. See diagram:



A.1.25 HideCheckDigitsText

(TBarcode1D_PostBar)

Specifies whether to hide the check digits from the human readable text.

Syntax:

```
property HideCheckDigitsText: Boolean;
```

Description:

For the [PostBar](#) barcode symbology, the property specifies whether to hide the check digits from the human readable text. If it's set to true, the check digits will be hidden from the human readable text even if the [DisplayText](#) property is set to "dtFullEncoded". This property is useful only for the [TBarcode1D_PostBar](#) barcode component.

A.1.26 Image

Specifies a TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control to represent the barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
property Image: TControl;
```

Description:

Specifies a TImage control to represent the barcode symbol. The barcode picture will not be saved into the DFM file in design time. If you use the component with QuickReport, you may specify a TQRImage or TQRGzImage control for the property.

You can link single TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control to multiple [TBarcode1D](#) components in order to display multiple barcode symbols in the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control (using the [LeftMargin](#) and [TopMargin](#) properties to specify the position for every barcode symbol).

A.1.27 InitialSubSet

(TBarcode1D_Code128, TBarcode1D_EAN128)

Specifies an initial characters subset for a [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) component or a [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) component.

Syntax:

type

```
{ Defined in the pCode128 unit }
```

```
TCode128SubSet = (cssSubAuto, cssSubSetA, cssSubSetB, cssSubSetC);
```

```
property InitialSubSet: TCode128SubSet;
```

Description:

The [Code 128](#) and [EAN-128](#) barcode symbologies can encode all 128 characters of ASCII character sets. This is done by switching between all 3 character subsets of Code 128:

- **SubSet A:** Includes characters with ASCII values from 00 to 95 (i.e. all of the standard upper case alphanumeric characters together with the control characters inclusive), and function characters.
- **SubSet B:** Includes characters with ASCII values from 32 to 127 (i.e. all of the standard upper case alphanumeric characters together with the lower case alphabetic characters inclusive), and function characters.
- **SubSet C:** includes the set of 100 digit pairs from 00 to 99 inclusive, as well as seven special characters. This allows numeric data to be encoded, two data digits per symbol character, at effectively twice the density of standard data.

Note, only an even number of digits can be encoded if using the character subset C.

Use the `InitialSubSet` property to specify a initial characters subset for a [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) or [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) component. When the `EncodeMode` property is set to **cemAuto**, the characters subset will be automatically switched if a character is encountered that cannot be encoded by current characters subset. You need to manually insert the **la**, **lb**, **lc**, or **ls** for switching the character subset if the `EncodeMode` property is set to **cemManual**.

The property can be one of these values (defined in the [pCode128](#) unit):

- **cssSubAuto:** The initial characters subset will be selected depending on the barcode text in order to minimize the symbol size. You can always use the `CurrentSubSet` property to get the factual initial characters subset.
- **cssSubSetA:** Using the characters subset A as the initial characters subset.
- **cssSubSetB:** Using the characters subset B as the initial characters subset.
- **cssSubSetC:** Using the characters subset C as the initial characters subset.

You can always use the [CurrentSubSet](#) property to get the factual initial characters subset.

A.1.28 InterGap

(TBarcode1D_PostBar, TBarcode1D_AP4SC, TBarcode1D_ITF14, etc.)

Specifies whether to insert an inter-cipher gap of one module between characters.

Syntax:

```
property InterGap: Boolean;
```

Description:

For [TBarcode1D_Code39](#), [TBarcode1D_Code39Ext](#), [TBarcode1D_UPU](#), [TBarcode1D_PZN](#), and [TBarcode1D_Code32](#) barcode components, the property specifies whether to insert an inter-cipher gap of one module between characters. If the property is set to true, the inter-cipher gap is used. If the property is set to false there is no inter-cipher gap.

A.1.29 LeftMargin

Specifies the left margin of the barcode symbol in pixels.

Syntax:

```
property LeftMargin: Integer;
```

Description:

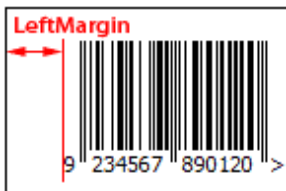
Specifies the margin between the leftmost side of the barcode symbol and the left side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control that is specified by the [Image](#) property, in pixels. See diagram:



If the human readable text is displayed, it's included in the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too. See diagram:



If the human readable text is displayed and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too. See diagram:



It is set using the following formula:

- The [Orientation](#) property is set to `"boLeftRight"`:

It is the margin between the beginning of the barcode symbol and the left side of the `TImage`, `TQRImage`, or `TQRGzImage` control.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to `"taCustom"`, it's the margin between the left quiet zone mark and the left side of the `TImage`, `TQRImage`, or `TQRGzImage` control (The

[ShowQuietZoneMark](#) property of the [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), or [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#) barcode component is set to true).

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, it's the margin between the left bearer bar and the left side of the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control.

When the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to "taRight", "taRightQuietZone", "taCenter" or "taCenterQuietZone", if the human readable text exceeds the beginning of the barcode symbol, it's the margin between the beginning of the human readable text and the left side of the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control.

See diagram:



- The [Orientation](#) property is set to "boRightLeft":

It is the margin between the end of the barcode symbol and the left side of the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to "taCustom", it's the margin between the right quiet zone mark and the left side of the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control (The [ShowQuietZoneMark](#) property of the [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), or [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode component is set to true).

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, it's the margin between the right bearer bar and the left side of the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control.

When the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to "taLeft", "taLeftQuietZone", "taCenter" or "taCenterQuietZone", if the human readable text exceeds the end of the barcode symbol, it's the margin between the end of the human readable text and the left side of the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control.

See diagram:



- The **Orientation** property is set to "boTopBottom":

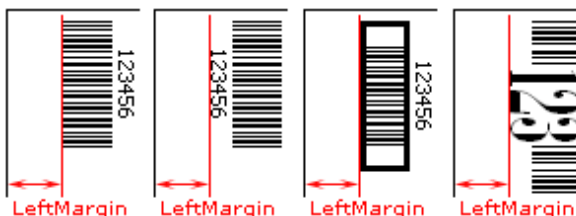
It is the margin between the bottom of the barcode symbol and the left side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

If the human readable text is displayed and the **TextPosition** property is set to the "tpBottomIn" or "tpBottomOut", It's the margin between the bottom of the human readable text and the left side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

For **TBarcode1D_ITF6**, **TBarcode1D_ITF14**, and **TBarcode1D_ITF16** barcode components, if the human readable text isn't displayed or the **TextPosition** property is set to the "tpTopIn" or "tpTopOut", it's the margin between the bottom bearer bar and the left side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

When the human readable text is displayed, and the **TextPosition** property is set to the "tpTopIn" or "tpTopOut", if the human readable text exceeds the barcode symbol in height, it's the margin between the bottom of the human readable text and the left side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

See diagram:



- The **Orientation** property is set to "boBottomTop":

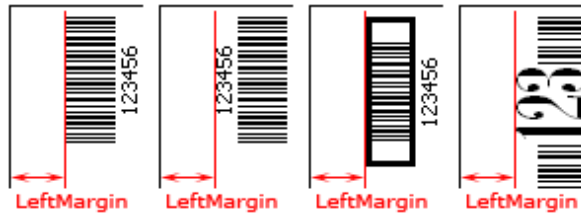
It is the margin between the top of the barcode symbol and the left side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

If the human readable text is displayed and the **TextPosition** property is set to the "tpTopIn" or "tpTopOut", It's the margin between the top of the human readable text and the left side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, if the human readable text isn't displayed or the [TextPosition](#) property is set to the "tpBottomIn" or "tpBottomOut", it's the margin between the top bearer bar and the left side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

When the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextPosition](#) property is set to the "tpBottomIn" or "tpBottomOut", if the human readable text exceeds the barcode symbol in height, it's the margin between the top of the human readable text and the left side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

See diagram:



A.1.30 LeftQuietZoneSpacing

([TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#), etc.)

Specifies the horizontal spacing between the left quiet zone mark and the first bar of barcode symbol in modules.

Syntax:

```
property LeftQuietZoneSpacing: Integer;
```

Description:

Specifies the horizontal spacing between the left quiet zone mark and the first bar of barcode symbol in modules. This property is useful only for [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, and the [TextAlignment](#) is set to taCustom (For the [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#) barcode component, the [ShowQuietZoneMark](#) property is set to true too). See diagram:



A.1.31 LeftSpacing

(TBarcode_ITF6, TBarcode_ITF14, TBarcode_ITF16)

Specifies the horizontal spacing between the left bearer bar and the first bar of barcode symbol in modules.

Syntax:

```
property LeftSpacing: Integer;
```

Description:

Specifies the horizontal spacing between the left bearer bar and the first bar of the [ITF-6](#), [ITF-14](#), or [ITF-16](#) barcode symbol, in modules. This property is useful only for [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components. See diagram:



A.1.32 Link2D

(TBarcode1D_EAN128)

Specifies whether an [EAN128](#) symbol can be used as the linear component of an EAN.UCC composite symbol.

Syntax:

```
type
  { Defined in the pEAN128 unit }
  TLink2D = (ldNone, ldCCA, ldCCB, ldCCC);
property Link2D: TLink2D;
```

Description:

The [EAN128](#) barcode symbol can be used together with a 4-column CC-A, a 4-column CC-B, or a CC-C symbol to create the EAN.UCC composite symbol. The property specifies whether the [EAN128](#) symbol can be used as the linear component of an EAN.UCC composite symbol. It can be one of these values (defined in the [pEAN128](#) unit):

- **ldNone:** The [EAN128](#) symbol will be used as a stand-alone barcode symbol.

- **IdCCA:** A contiguous separator pattern will be represented on top of the [EAN128](#) symbol. It shall be aligned with a "CC-A" 2D component in order to comprising a single EAN.UCC Composite symbol.
- **IdCCB:** A contiguous separator pattern will be represented on top of the [EAN128](#) symbol. It shall be aligned with a "CC-B" 2D component in order to comprising a single EAN.UCC Composite symbol.
- **IdCCC:** A contiguous separator pattern will be represented on top of the [EAN128](#) symbol. It shall be aligned with a "CC-C" 2D component in order to comprising a single EAN.UCC Composite symbol.

Normally the [EAN128](#) symbol, its contiguous separator pattern, and the 2D component are represented at the same time, comprising a single EAN.UCC composite symbol.

If you use the [EAN128](#) component together with the **CC-A**, **CC-B**, or **CC-C** 2D component that is in the **2D Barcode VCL Components** package, the property will be set automatically depending on the 2D component.

A.1.33 Locked

Set the property to true to prevents updating of the barcode component until the property is reset to false.

Syntax:

```
property Locked: Boolean;
```

Description:

Set the property to true before making multiple changes to the barcode component. When all changes are complete, change the property to false so that the changes can be reflected on screen. It prevents excessive redraws and speed processing time when change the barcode component.

Set the property to True is similar to BeginUpdate method of a other Delphi/C++ Builder control such as a ListBox, Memo, TreeList, ListView, and set the property to False is similar to its EndUpdate method.

A.1.34 Mod11Weighting

(TBarcode1D_MSI)

Controls which repeated weighting factor patterns will be used to calculate the Mod 11 check digit in the [TBarcode1D_MSI](#) barcode component.

Syntax:

```
type
```



```
{ Defined in the pMSI unit }
TMod11Weighting = (mwIBM, mwNCR);
property Mod11Weighting: TMod11Weighting;
```

Description:

For [TBarcode1D_MSI](#) barcode component, the Mod 11 check digit algorithm uses one of two different repeated weighting factor patterns for calculating a check digit. The property specifies which repeated weighting factor patterns will be used to calculate the Mod 11 check digit. It's useful only when the value of [AutoCheckDigit](#) property is set to true, and the value of [CheckMethod](#) property is set to cmMod11 or cmMod1110. It can be one of these values (defined in the [pMSI](#) unit):

- **mwIBM:** The IBM (International Business Machines Corporation) repeating weighting factor pattern will be used.
- **mwNCR:** The NCR (National Cash Register Company) repeating weighting factor pattern will be used.

A.1.35 Mode

([TBarcode1D_Telepen](#))

Specifies the initial encode mode for the [Telepen](#) barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
type
{ Defined in the pTelepen unit }
TTelepenMode = (tmFullASCII, tmASCII, tmNumeric);
property Mode: TTelepenMode;
```

Description:

There are three encode modes for the [Telepen](#) barcode symbology. The property specifies the initial encode mode. It can be one of these values (defined in the [pTelepen](#) unit):

- **tmFullASCII:** Encodes all ASCII characters (ASCII 0 - ASCII 127). It cannot be switched to other encode modes.
- **tmASCII:** Encodes all ASCII characters, a DLE character (ASCII 16) will switch to the Numeric mode.
- **tmNumeric:** Encodes numeric data in double-density mode, a DLE character (ASCII 16) will switch to the ASCII mode.

Note, the mode switching is permitted only once in a [Telepen](#) symbol.

A.1.36 Module

Specifies the module width in pixels.

Syntax:

```
property Module: Integer;
```

Description:

Specifies the module width in pixels, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. See diagram:



A.1.37 NumberCheckDigit

(TBarcode1D_Code11)

Specifies the number of check digits of the [TBarcode1D_Code11](#) barcode component.

Syntax:

```
type
  { Defined in the pCode11 unit }
  TNumberCheckDigit = (ncdAuto, ncdOne, ncdTwo);
property NumberCheckDigit: TNumberCheckDigit;
```

Description:

Specifies the number of check digits of the [TBarcode1D_Code11](#) barcode component, it's useful only when the [AutoCheckDigit](#) property is set to true. This property can be one of these values (defined in the [pCode11](#) unit):

- **ncdAuto:** If the length of the data is longer than 10 characters, two check digits are used, named C and K. If the length of the data is 10 characters or fewer, only the first check digit (C) is used.
- **ncdOne:** Only use the first check digit, C.
- **ncdTwo:** Use two check digits, C and K.

A.1.38 NumCustomerInfo

(TBarcode1D_AP4SC)

Specifies which encoding table will be used to encode the Customer Information Field in a [TBarcode1D_AP4SC](#) barcode component.

Syntax:

```
property NumCustomerInfo: Boolean;
```

Description:

The property specifies which encoding table will be used to encode the Customer Information Field in a [TBarcode1D_AP4SC](#) barcode component.

The Customer Information Field is only available when the first 2 digits (FCC: Format Control Code) of [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property are 59, 62, or 44. It includes all characters from 11th character to end of the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, and enables customers to include their own information in the barcode.

If the value of NumCustomerInfo property is set to true, only the digits "0" to "9" can be used in the Customer Information Field. If the value of NumCustomerInfo property is set to false, the uppercase character "A" to "Z", lowercase characters "a" to "z", digits "0" to "9", " " (space) and "#" characters can be used in the Customer Information Field.

The maximum length of the Customer Information field is specified in the following table:

FCC	NumCustomerInfo := True	NumCustomerInfo := False
44	15 digits	10 characters
59	8 digits	5 characters
62	15 digits	10 characters

A.1.39 OddEncode

(TBarcode1D_Telepen)

Controls how to encode an odd number of digits in the Numeric mode of the [Telepen](#) barcode symbology.

Syntax:

```
type
{ Defined in the pTelepen unit }
TTelepenOddEncode = (toeUseNULL, toeToASCII, toeUseZero);
```

property OddEncode: TTelepenOddEncode;

Description:

In the Numeric mode of the [Telepen](#) barcode symbology, only an even number of digits can be encoded. The property controls how to encode an odd number of digits. It can be one of these values (defined in the [pTelepen](#) unit):

- **toeUseNULL:** It's encoded by using the "1X" to "9X" characters in the last digit of the numeric mode piece.
- **toeToASCII:** It's encoded automatically inserting a DLE character (ASCII 16) before the last digit of the numeric mode piece to switch to the ASCII mode. Since the mode switching is permitted only once in a [Telepen](#) symbol, if current numeric mode is switching from ASCII mode, the "1X" to "9X" characters will be used instead of a switching to ASCII mode.
- **toeUseZero:** It's encoded adding a "0" as the first character of the numeric mode piece.

A.1.40 Orientation

Controls the orientation of the barcode symbol.

Syntax:

type

```
{ Defined in the pBarcode1D unit }
```

```
TBarcodeOrientation = (boLeftRight, boRightLeft, boTopBottom,  
boBottomTop);
```

property Orientation: TBarcodeOrientation;

Description:

Specifies the direction of the barcode symbol. This property can be one of these values (defined in the [pBarcode1D](#) unit):

- **boLeftRight:** Left to right horizontal direction (rotates the barcode symbol 0 degrees counter-clockwise). See diagram:



- **boRightLeft:** Right to left horizontal direction (rotates the barcode symbol 180 degrees counter-clockwise). See diagram:



- **boTopBottom:** Top to bottom vertical direction (rotates the barcode symbol 270 degrees counter-clockwise). See diagram:



- **boBottomTop:** Bottom to top vertical direction (rotates the barcode symbol 90 degrees counter-clockwise). See diagram:



A.1.41 Padding

(TBarcode1D_Code25Interleaved)

Controls how to encode an odd number of digits in the [TBarcode1D_Code25Interleaved](#) barcode component.

Syntax:

```
type
  { Defined in the pCode25Int unit }
  TCode25InterleavedPadding = (cipLeft, cipRight);
property Padding: TCode25InterleavedPadding;
```

Description:

For the [Code 25 Interleaved](#) barcode symbology, only an even number of digits can be encoded. The property controls how to encode an odd number of digits. This property can be one of these values (defined in the [pCode25Int](#) unit):

- **cipLeft:** It's encoded by adding a "0" as first digit.

- **cipRight**: It's encoded using five narrow spaces in the last digit.

A.1.42 PatchType

(TBarcode1D_Patch)

For [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) barcode component, the property determines which Patch Code patterns to use.

Syntax:

```
type
  { Defined in the pPatch unit }
  TPatchType = string;
property PatchType: TPatchType;
```

Description:

For [Patch Code](#) barcode symbology, there are six patch patterns ("1", "2", "3", "4", "6" and "T") that can be used. The property determines which Patch Code to use as follows:

- **1**: Creates the Patch Type 1. It can be used for by the host for post-scan image control for the i800/i1800 (with image addressing) Series Scanners (they are not used for image addressing).
- **2**: Creates the Patch Type 2. It is used for assigning image level 2 to the current document.
- **3**: Creates the Patch Type 3. It is used for assigning image level 3 to the current document.
- **4**: Create the Patch Type 4 / Toggle Patch. The Patch Type 4 is used by the host for post-scan image control for the i800/i1800 (with image addressing) Series Scanners (they are not used for image addressing). The Toggle Patch is used to switch back and forth from bi-tonal and color/grayscale scanning for the i280, 3590C, i600, i800 and i1800 (without image addressing) Series Scanners. This provides Color on the Fly during capture, with no need for post-scan processing by the host application.
- **6**: Creates the Patch Type 6. It can be used for by the host for post-scan image control for the i800/i1800 (with image addressing) Series Scanners (they are not used for image addressing).
- **T**: Creates the Patch T / Transfer Patch. It can be used to assigns a predefined image level to the next document. The predefined image level is based upon the transfer patch definition which is defined for each application. For example, if the transfer patch definition is image level 2, then use of a transfer patch assigns image level 2 to the next document.

Note: Only one of characters 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and T is allowed, an [OnInvalidChar](#) event will occur if you set the property to other character, and an [OnInvalidLength](#) event will occur if you set the property to 2 or more characters, or set it to empty.

A.1.43 Ratio

Specifies the bar(space) width ratio for barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
property Ratio: Double;
```

Description:

Specifies ratio between a wide bar (or space) and a narrow bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. The normal values are from 2.0 to 3.0. See diagram:



A.1.44 RightQuietZoneSpacing

(TBarcode1D_UPCA, TBarcode1D_UPCE, TBarcode1D_EAN13, etc.)

Specifies the horizontal spacing between the last bar of barcode symbol and the right quiet zone mark in modules.

Syntax:

```
property RightQuietZoneSpacing: Integer;
```

Description:

Specifies the horizontal spacing between the last bar of barcode symbol and the right quiet zone mark in modules. This property is useful only for [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to `taCustom` (For [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, the [ShowQuietZoneMark](#) property is set to `true` too). See diagram:



A.1.45 RightSpacing

(TBarcode1D_ITF6, TBarcode1D_ITF14, TBarcode1D_ITF16)

Specifies the horizontal spacing between the last bar of barcode symbol and the right bearer bar in modules.

Syntax:

```
property RightSpacing: Integer;
```

Description:

Specifies the horizontal spacing between the right bearer bar and the last bar of the [ITF-6](#), [ITF-14](#), or [ITF-16](#) barcode symbol, in modules. This property is useful only for [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), and the [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components. See diagram:



A.1.46 Routing

(TBarcode1D_OneCode)

Specifies the routing code for the [OneCode](#) barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
property Routing: string;
```

Description:

Specifies the routing code for the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) barcode component. The routing code shall consist of the delivery point ZIP Code. The Delivery Point ZIP Code shall be assigned by the mailer for routing the mailpiece. The length may be 0, 5, 9, or 11 digits. The allowable encoding ranges shall be no ZIP Code, 00000-99999, 000000000-999999999, and 00000000000-99999999999.

Example:

12345, 123456789, 12345678901.

A.1.47 ShortFinder

(TBarcode1D_Channel)

Specifies whether to use the shortened finder pattern in a [Channel code](#) barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
property ShortFinder: Boolean;
```

Description:

For the [TBarcode1D_Channel](#) barcode component, the property specifies whether to use the shortened finder pattern.

A.1.48 ShowGuards

(TBarcode1D_Code39, TBarcode1D_UPU, TBarcode1D_Code32, etc.)

Specifies whether to display the left and right guard characters (start character and stop character).

Syntax:

```
property ShowGuards: Boolean;
```

Description:

For [TBarcode1D_Code39](#), [TBarcode1D_Code39Ext](#), [TBarcode1D_UPU](#), [TBarcode1D_PZN](#), and [TBarcode1D_Code32](#) barcode components, the property specifies whether to display the left and right guard characters (start character and stop character). If the property is set to true, the start and stop characters are shown as an asterisk (*) in the human readable text. If the property is set to false then the start and stop characters are not represented in human readable text. Note, you don't have to specify the start and stop characters to the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property even if they are displayed in the human readable text.

A.1.49 ShowQuietZoneMark

(TBarcode1D_ENA5, TBarcode1D_EAN8, TBarcode1D_EAN13, etc.)

Specifies whether to display the left and right quiet zone marks.

Syntax:

```
property ShowQuietZoneMark: Boolean;
```

Description:

For [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_ENA5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, the property specifies whether to display the left and right quiet zone marks. It's useful only when the [DisplayText](#) property is not set to `dtNone`, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to `taCustom`. See diagram:



Note:

For [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#) and [TBarcode1D_ENA5](#) barcode components, the left quiet zone mark does not exist.

For the [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode component, the left quiet zone mark (number system character) is displayed always even if the property is set to false.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), and [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#) barcode components, the left quiet zone mark (number system character or prefix digit) and right quiet zone mark (symbol check character) are displayed always, so the property does not be provided for these components.

A.1.50 SpaceColor

Specifies the color for all spaces in the barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
property SpaceColor: TColor;
```

Description:

Specifies the color for all spaces in the barcode symbol. By default, it's `clWhite`.

If the human readable text is present, the color will be used as its background color (the foreground color is specified using the [TextFont](#) property). For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) components, the [left spacing](#) and the [right spacing](#) will be represented using the color. For [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#),

[TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones, [left quietzone spacing](#) and [right quiet zone spacing](#) will be represented using the color. In other words, the property specify the background color for entire barcode symbol.

A.1.51 SplitText

([TBarcode1D_PostBar](#), [TBarcode1D_AP4SC](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), etc.)

Determines whether to split the human readable text base on data fields.

Syntax:

```
property SplitText: Boolean;
```

Description:

The property determines whether to split the human readable text base on data fields. Set the property to true to insert space characters between all data fields in the human readable text. This property is useful only for [TBarcode1D_PostBar](#), [TBarcode1D_AP4SC](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), [TBarcode1D_JapanPost](#), [TBarcode1D_UPU](#), [TBarcode1D_Leitcode](#), and [TBarcode1D_Identcode](#) barcode components.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, it isn't a boolean property, see also the [SplitText](#) property of [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component.

A.1.52 SplitText

([TBarcode1D_OneCode](#))

Determines how to split the human readable text of [OneCode](#) barcode symbology, base on data fields.

Syntax:

```
type  
  { Defined in the pOneCode unit }  
  TOneCodeSplitTextMode = (stmNone, stmMID6SN9, stmMID9SN6);  
property SplitText: TOneCodeSplitTextMode ;
```

Description:

The property determines how to split the human readable text of [OneCode](#) barcode symbology, base on data fields. It can be one of these values (defined in the [pOneCode](#) unit):

- **stmNone**: Don't insert space characters between all data fields in the human readable text.
- **stmMID6SN9**: Insert space characters between all data fields in the human readable text, the mailer or customer identifier field is 6 digit number, and the serial or sequence number field is 9 digit number.
- **stmMID9SN6**: Insert space characters between all data fields in the human readable text, the mailer or customer identifier field is 9 digit number, and the serial or sequence number field is 6 digit number.

A.1.53 StartCode

(TBarcode1D_Codabar)

Specifies the start code for the [Codabar](#) barcode symbol to mark the beginning of the barcode.

Syntax:

```
type
  { Defined in the pCodabar unit }
  {$IFDEF DELPHI_7_AND_UPPER}
  TFrameChars = 'A'..'D';
  {$ELSE}
  TFrameChars = string;
  {$ENDIF}

property StartCode: TFrameChars;
```

Description:

Specifies the start code for the [Codabar](#) barcode symbol to mark the beginning of the barcode. It's valid only for the [TBarcode1D_Codabar](#) component. This property can be one of alphabet characters A, B, C, D, and in some specifications, they are named E, N, asterisk, and T. They are defined in the [pCodabar](#) unit.

Note: Only one of upper case alphabet characters A, B, C, D is allowed. For Delphi 7 or upper, C++ Builder 2006 or upper, the `ERangeError` exception will occur if the value of the property is not from "A" to "D" (the exception will be suppress if you close the "Range checking" in project options). For Delphi 6 or lower, C++ Builder 6 or lower, operation will be ignored if you set the property to other character or characters string.

A.1.54 StopCode

(TBarcode1D_Codabar)

Specifies the stop code for the [Codabar](#) barcode symbol to mark the end of the barcode.

Syntax:

type

```
{ Defined in the pCodabar unit }  
{ $IFDEF DELPHI_7_AND_UPPER }  
TFrameChars = 'A'..'D';  
{ $ELSE }  
TFrameChars = string;  
{ $ENDIF }
```

```
property StopCode: TFrameChars;
```

Description:

Specifies the stop code for the [Codabar](#) barcode symbol to mark the end of the barcode. It's valid only for the [TBarcode1D_Codabar](#) component. This property can be one of alphabet characters A, B, C, D, and in some specifications, they are named E, N, asterisk, and T. They are defined in the [pCodabar](#) unit.

Note: Only one of upper case alphabet characters A, B, C, D is allowed. For Delphi 7 or upper, C++ Builder 2006 or upper, the `ERangeError` exception will occur if the value of the property is not from "A" to "D" (the exception will be suppress if you close the "Range checking" in project options). For Delphi 6 or lower, C++ Builder 6 or lower, operation will be ignored if you set the property to other character or characters string.

A.1.55 Stretch

Specifies whether to reduce/stretch the barcode symbol to specified size.

Syntax:

```
property Stretch: Boolean;
```

Description:

The property specifies whether to reduce/stretch the barcode symbol to fit the size specified by [BarcodeWidth](#) and [BarcodeHeight](#) properties.

- If the property is set to false, the barcode symbol will not be reduced/stretched. The values of [BarcodeWidth](#) and [BarcodeHeight](#) properties will be ignored.

The barcode symbol width will be calculated based on the [Module](#) property value.

The barcode symbol height will be calculated based on the [Height](#) property value.

You can get the width and height by using the [Size](#) method.

- If the property is set to true, the barcode symbol will be reduced/stretched to fit the size specified by [BarcodeWidth](#) and [BarcodeHeight](#) properties.

The [BarcodeWidth](#) property specifies the width of barcode symbol. If the property value is less than or

equal to zero, it specifies the right margin of the barcode symbol (the [Orientation](#) property is set to "boLeftRight" or "boRightLeft"), or the bottom margin of the barcode symbol (the [Orientation](#) property is set to "boTopBottom" or "boBottomTop"). See also the "[BarcodeWidth](#)" property.

The [BarcodeHeight](#) property specifies the height of barcode symbol. If the property value is less than or equal to zero, it specifies the bottom margin of the barcode symbol (the [Orientation](#) property is set to "boLeftRight" or "boRightLeft"), or the right margin of the barcode symbol (the [Orientation](#) property is set to "boTopBottom" or "boBottomTop"). See also the "[BarcodeHeight](#)" property.

A.1.56 StretchTextHeight

Specifies whether to reduce/stretch the barcode text when the barcode symbol be reduced/stretched.

Syntax:

```
property StretchTextHeight: Boolean;
```

Description:

The property specifies whether to reduce/stretch the barcode text when the barcode symbol be reduced/stretched to fit the height specified by the [BarcodeHeight](#) property. Note, the property is valid only when the [Stretch](#) property is set to true, otherwise, the [StretchTextHeight](#) property's value will be ignored.

See diagram:



A.1.57 TextAlignment

Determines the horizontal alignment of the human readable text within the barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
type
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
```

```
TTextAlignment = (taLeft, taCenter, taRight, taJustify, taLeftQuietZone,
  taCenterQuietZone, taRightQuietZone, taJustifyQuietZone, taCustom);
```

```
property TextAlignment: TTextAlignment;
```

Description:

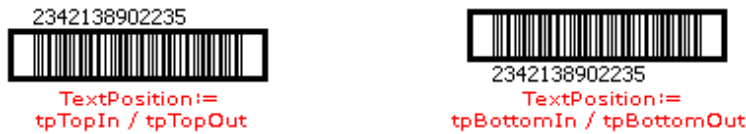
Determines the horizontal alignment of the human readable text within the barcode symbol. This parameter can be one of these values (defined in the `pCore1D` unit):

- **taLeft:**

Aligns the human readable text to the left within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars (`BearerWidth`), the `LeftSpacing`, and the `RightSpacing` aren't included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taCenter:**

Centers the human readable text horizontally within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars (`BearerWidth`), the `LeftSpacing`, and the `RightSpacing` aren't included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taRight:**

Aligns the human readable text to the right within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [LeftSpacing](#), and the [RightSpacing](#) aren't included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taJustify:**

Aligns the human readable text to both left and right within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [LeftSpacing](#), and the [RightSpacing](#) aren't included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taLeftQuietZone:**

Aligns the human readable text to the left within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [LeftSpacing](#), and the [RightSpacing](#) aren't included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



- **taCenterQuietZone:**

Centers the human readable text horizontally within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width

of left and right bearer bars (**BearerWidth**), the **LeftSpacing**, and the **RightSpacing** are included when align the human readable text. See diagram:

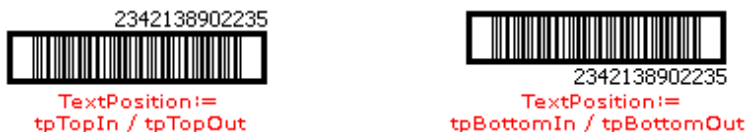


• **taRightQuietZone:**

Aligns the human readable text to the right within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For **TBarcode1D_ITF6**, **TBarcode1D_ITF14**, and **TBarcode1D_ITF16** barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars (**BearerWidth**), the **LeftSpacing**, and the **RightSpacing** are included when align the human readable text. See diagram:

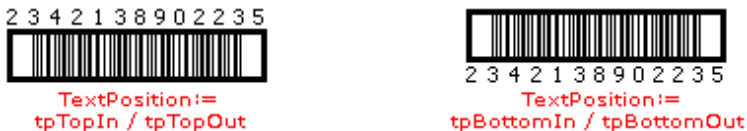


• **taJustifyQuietZone:**

Aligns the human readable text to both left and right within the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For **TBarcode1D_ITF6**, **TBarcode1D_ITF14**, and **TBarcode1D_ITF16** barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars (**BearerWidth**), the **LeftSpacing**, and the **RightSpacing** are included when align the human readable text. See diagram:



• **taCustom:**

For **TBarcode1D_UPCA**, **TBarcode1D_UPCE**, **TBarcode1D_UPCE0**, **TBarcode1D_UPCE1**, **TBarcode1D_EAN2**, **TBarcode1D_EAN5**, **TBarcode1D_EAN8**, and **TBarcode1D_EAN13** barcode components, displays the human readable text as UPC/EAN standard format. For other barcode components, it is the same as using the **taJustify**. See diagram:



A.1.58 TextCSpacing

Specifies the intercharacter spacing for the human readable text, in modules.

Syntax:

```
property TextCSpacing: Integer;
```

Description:

It's the amount of extra space, in modules, to be added to each character in the human readable text. This property is useful only when the [DisplayText](#) property isn't set to dtNone, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to taLeft, taCenter, taRight, taLeftQuietZone, taCenterQuietZone, or taRightQuietZone. See diagram:



A.1.59 TextFont

Specifies the font of the human readable text.

Syntax:

```
property TextFont: TFont;
```

Description:

Specifies the font of the human readable text. The color value that's specified by [SpaceColor](#) property will be used as the background color.

Note, In the [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), and [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#) barcode components, if the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to taCustom, for the left quiet zone mark and right quiet zone mark, the property specifies the font name, style, color, etc but the font size. The font size of the left quiet zone mark and the right quiet zone mark is specified by the "[ExtraFontSize](#)" property. See also the "[ExtraFontSize](#)" property.

A.1.60 TextHSpacing

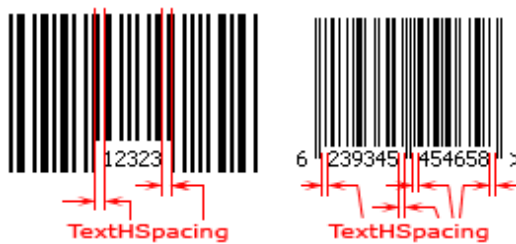
Specifies the horizontal spacing between the barcode symbol and the human readable text in modules.

Syntax:

```
property TextHSpacing: Integer;
```

Description:

Specifies the horizontal spacing between the barcode symbol and the human readable text in modules. This property is useful only when the `DisplayText` property isn't set to `dtNone`, the `TextPosition` property is set to `tpTopIn` or `tpBottomIn`, and the `TextAlignment` property is set `taLeft`, `taRight`, `taCenter`, or `taCustom`. See diagram:



A.1.61 TextPosition

Specifies the position of the human readable text (Specifies the vertical alignment of the human readable text within the barcode symbol).

Syntax:

```
type
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TTextPosition = (tpTopIn, tpTopOut, tpBottomIn, tpBottomOut);
property TextPosition: TTextPosition;
```

Description:

Specifies the position of the human readable text (Specifies the vertical alignment of the human readable text within the barcode symbol). This property can be one of these values (defined in the `pCore1D` unit):

- **tpTopIn:**

Justifies the human readable text to the top in the barcode symbol, the bars and spaces on both left and right sides of the human readable text will be reserved. See diagram:



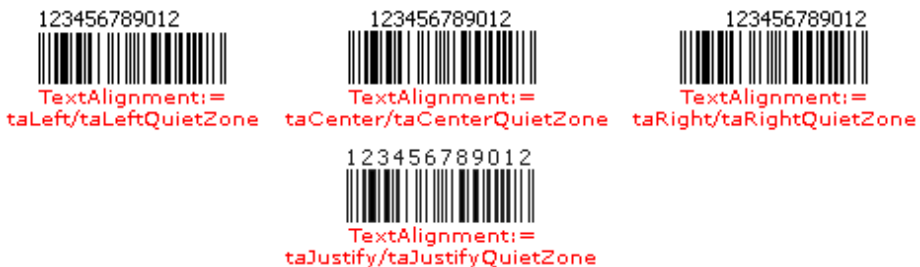
If the `TextAlignment` property is set to `taJustify` or `taJustifyQuietZone`, it is the same as using the `tpTopOut`.

For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, `TBarcode1D_ITF16`, `TBarcode1D_PLANET`, `TBarcode1D_PostNet`, `TBarcode1D_AP4SC`, `TBarcode1D_KIX4S`, `TBarcode1D_RM4SCC`, `TBarcode1D_PharmacodeTwoTrack`, `TBarcode1D_PostBar`, and `TBarcode1D_OneCode` barcode components, it is the same as using the `tpTopOut`.

For `TBarcode1D_EAN2` and `TBarcode1D_EAN5` barcode components, if the `TextAlignment` property is set to `taCustom`, it is the same as using the `tpTopOut`.

- **tpTopOut:**

Justifies the human readable text to the top in the barcode symbol, the bars and spaces on both left and right sides of the human readable text will be erased. See diagram:



- **tpBottomIn:**

Justifies the human readable text to the bottom in the barcode symbol, the bars and spaces on both left and right sides of the human readable text will be reserved. See diagram:



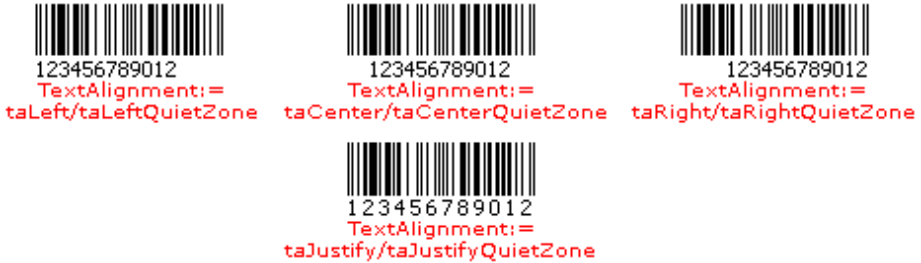
If the `TextAlignment` property is set to `taJustify` or `taJustifyQuietZone`, it is the same as using the `tpBottomOut`.

For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, `TBarcode1D_ITF16`, `TBarcode1D_PLANET`, `TBarcode1D_PostNet`, `TBarcode1D_AP4SC`, `TBarcode1D_KIX4S`, `TBarcode1D_RM4SCC`, `TBarcode1D_PharmacodeTwoTrack`, `TBarcode1D_PostBar`, and `TBarcode1D_OneCode` barcode components, it is the same as using the `tpBottomOut`.

For `TBarcode1D_EAN2` and `TBarcode1D_EAN5` barcode components, if the `TextAlignment` property is set to `taCustom`, it is the same as using the `tpBottomOut`.

- **tpBottomOut:**

Justifies the human readable text to the bottom in the barcode symbol, the bars and spaces on both left and right sides of the human readable text will be erased. See diagram:



Note:

For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN13` barcode components, if the `TextAlignment` property is set to `taCustom`, the value of this property will be ignored.

For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, `TBarcode1D_EAN13`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN128` barcode components, if they are used as the `Linear` property's value of the `TBarcode2D_CCA`, `TBarcode2D_CCB`, or `TBarcode2D_CCC` 2D component in the **2D Barcode VCL Components** package to generate the EAN.UCC composite barcode symbol, the property value `tpTopIn` is equal to the `tpBottomIn`, and the `tpTopOut` is equal to the `tpBottomOut`.

A.1.62 TextVSpacing

Specifies the vertical spacing between the barcode symbol and the human readable text in modules.

Syntax:

```
property TextVSpacing: Integer;
```

Description:

Specifies the vertical spacing between the barcode symbol and the human readable text in modules. This property is useful only when the `DisplayText` property isn't set to `dtNone`. See diagram:



A.1.63 TopMargin

Specifies the top margin of the barcode symbol in pixels.

Syntax:

```
property TopMargin: Integer;
```

Description:

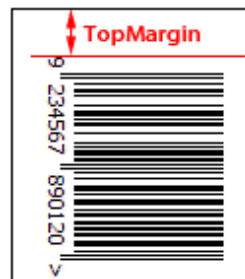
Specifies the margin between the topmost of the barcode symbol and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control that is specified by the [Image](#) property, in pixels. See diagram:



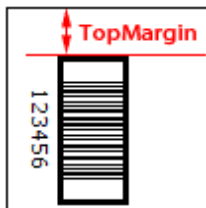
If the human readable text is displayed, it's included in the barcode symbol. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too. See diagram:



For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too. See diagram:



If the human readable text is displayed and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too. See diagram:



It is set using the following formula:

- The [Orientation](#) property is set to "boLeftRight":

It is the margin between the top of the barcode symbol and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

If the human readable text is displayed and the [TextPosition](#) property is set to the "tpTopIn" or "tpTopOut", It's the margin between the top of the human readable text and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, if the human readable text isn't displayed or the [TextPosition](#) property is set to the "tpBottomIn" or "tpBottomOut", it's the margin between the top bearer bar and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

When the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextPosition](#) property is set to the "tpBottomIn" or "tpBottomOut", if the human readable text exceeds the barcode symbol in height, it's the margin between the top of the human readable text and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

See diagram:



- The [Orientation](#) property is set to "boRightLeft":

It is the margin between the bottom of the barcode symbol and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

If the human readable text is displayed and the [TextPosition](#) property is set to the "tpBottomIn" or "tpBottomOut", it's the margin between the bottom of the human readable text and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, if the human readable text isn't displayed or the [TextPosition](#) property is set to the "tpTopIn" or "tpTopOut", it's the margin between the bottom bearer bar and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

When the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextPosition](#) property is set to the "tpTopIn" or "tpTopOut", if the human readable text exceeds the barcode symbol in height, it's the margin between the bottom of the human readable text and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

See diagram:



- The [Orientation](#) property is set to "boTopBottom":

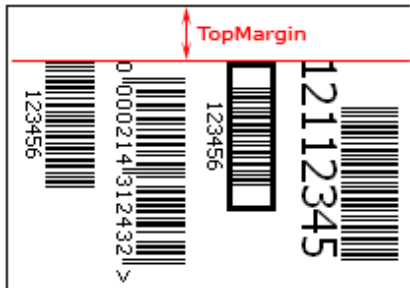
It is the margin between the beginning of the barcode symbol and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to "taCustom", it's the margin between the left quiet zone mark and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control (The [ShowQuietZoneMark](#) property of the [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), or [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#) barcode component is set to true).

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, it's the margin between the left bearer bar and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

When the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to "taRight", "taRightQuietZone", "taCenter" or "taCenterQuietZone", if the human readable text exceeds the beginning of the barcode symbol, it's the margin between the beginning of the human readable text and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

See diagram:



- The **Orientation** property is set to "boBottomTop":

It is the margin between the end of the barcode symbol and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

For **TBarcode1D_UPCA**, **TBarcode1D_UPCE**, **TBarcode1D_UPCE0**, **TBarcode1D_UPCE1**, **TBarcode1D_EAN2**, **TBarcode1D_EAN5**, **TBarcode1D_EAN8**, and **TBarcode1D_EAN13** barcode components, if the **TextAlignment** property is set to "taCustom", it's the margin between the right quiet zone mark and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control (The **ShowQuietZoneMark** property of the **TBarcode1D_EAN2**, **TBarcode1D_EAN5**, **TBarcode1D_EAN8**, or **TBarcode1D_EAN13** barcode component is set to true).

For **TBarcode1D_ITF6**, **TBarcode1D_ITF14**, and **TBarcode1D_ITF16** barcode components, it's the margin between the right bearer bar and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

When the human readable text is displayed, and the **TextAlignment** property is set to "taLeft", "taLeftQuietZone", "taCenter" or "taCenterQuietZone", if the human readable text exceeds the end of the barcode symbol, it's the margin between the end of the human readable text and the top side of the TImage, TQRImage, or TQRGzImage control.

See diagram:



A.1.64 Tracking (TBarcode1D_OneCode)

Specifies the tracking code for [OneCode](#) barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
property Tracking: string;
```

Description:

Specifies the tracking code for the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) barcode component. It's 20 digits, and it shall consist of the Barcode Identifier, Service Type Identifier, Mailer Identifier, and Serial Number fields in the order specified in the following list:

- **Barcode Identifier:** This shall be assigned by USPS to encode the presort identification that is currently printed in human readable form on the optional endorsement line (OEL) as well as for future USPS use. This shall be two digits, with the second digit in the range of 0-4. The allowable encoding ranges shall be 00-04, 10-14, 20-24, 30-34, 40-44, 50-54, 60-64, 70-74, 80-84, and 90_94. The valid field values are 00, 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50.
- **Service Type Identifier:** This shall be assigned by USPS for any combination of services requested on the mailpiece. The allowable encoding range shall be 000-999. Each 3-digit value shall correspond to a particular mail class with a particular combination of service(s). Each service program, such as OneCode Confirm and OneCode ACS, shall provide the list of Service Type Identifier values. The valid field values when no services are requested are 700, 702, 704, 706, 708, 710, and 712 now.
- **Mailer Identifier:** The shall be assigned by USPS as a unique, 6 or 9 digit number that identifies a business entity. The allowable encoding range for the 6 digit Mailer Identifier shall be 000000-899999, while the allowable encoding range for the 9 digit Mailer Identifier shall be 900000000-999999999.
- **Serial Number:** This shall be assigned by the mailer for uniquely identifying and tracking mailpieces. The allowable encoding range shall be 000000000-999999999 when used with a 6 digit Mailer Identifier and 000000-999999 when used with a 9 digit Mailer Identifier.

For each of the fields in the list, leading or trailing zeros shall be provided to achieve the correct size.

Example:

10702123456789123456, 20704987654321654321.

A.1.65 UKMode

(TBarcode1D_Plessey)

Specifies whether to create the [Plessey](#) barcode symbol in UK (United Kingdom) mode.

Syntax:

```
property UKMode: Boolean;
```

Description:

In other parts of the world [Plessey](#) may refer to a barcode similar to but different in detail to the code used in the UK. Set the property to `Ture` to create the [Plessey](#) barcode symbol in UK (United Kingdom) mode. This property is useful only for the [TBarcode1D_Plessey](#) component.

TDBBarcode1D

A.2.1 Barcode1D

Links a [TBarcode1D](#) component to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component in order to represent the barcode symbol from a data field of the current record of a dataset.

Syntax:

```
property Barcode1D: TBarcode1D;
```

Description:

Use the `Barcode1D` property to specify a [TBarcode1D](#) component such as the [TBarcode1D_Code39](#), the [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#), and the [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#). It will represent the barcode symbol from a data field (specified by the `DataField` property of the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component) of the current record of a dataset (specified by the `DataSource` property of the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component) to a [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control that's specified by the `Image` property of the [TBarcode1D](#) component.

For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, when a [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component is linked to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component, except [TBarcode1D_FIM](#), [TBarcode1D_Patch](#), and [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) components, the data field value will be applied to its `Barcode` property. If a [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component is linked to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component, The first character of the data field value will be applied to its `FIMType` property. If a [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component is linked to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component, The first character of the data field value will be applied to its `PatchType` property. If a [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component is linked to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component, the data field value will applied to its `Tracking` and `Routing` properties, the first 20 characters are the `Tracking` (it is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the `Routing`.

For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, the value of `BindProperty` property will indicate which property the data field value will be applied to. When a [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component is linked to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component, except [TBarcode1D_FIM](#), [TBarcode1D_Patch](#), and [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) components, if the `BindProperty` property is set to `bpBarcode`, the data field value will be applied to its `Barcode` property. If the `BindProperty` property is set to `bpData`, the data field value will be applied to its `Data` property. For the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, if the `BindProperty` property is set to `bpBarcode`, the first character of the data field value will be applied to its `FIMType` property. If the `BindProperty` property is set to `bpData`, the data field value will be applied to its `Data` property (only first byte will be used). For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, if the `BindProperty` property is set to `bpBarcode`, the first character of the data field value will be applied to its

PatchType property. If the **BindProperty** property is set to **bpData**, the data field value will be applied to its **Data** property (only first byte will be used). For the **TBarcode1D_OneCode** component, if the **BindProperty** property is set to **bpBarcode**, the data field value will be applied to its **Tracking** and **Routing** properties, the first 20 characters are the **Tracking** (it is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the **Routing**. If the **BindProperty** property is set to **bpData**, the data field value will be applied to its **Data** property (first 20 bytes are the tracking, it is right padded with zeroes to 20 bytes, then come the routing).

A.2.2 BindProperty

Indicates which property of the **TBarcode1D** component the data field value will be applied to, in order to represent the barcode symbol from a data field of the current record of a dataset.

Syntax:

```
type
  { Defined in the pDBBarcode1D unit }
  TBindProperty = (bpBarcode, bpData);
property BindProperty: TBindProperty;
```

Description:

The **Barcode** property of **TBarcode1D** component is of type string, for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an **UnicodeString** instead of **AnsiString**. In order to encode the barcode text in **AnsiString** format, we added a **Data** property, it is of type **AnsiString**.

When a **TBarcode1D** barcode component is linked to the **TDBBarcode1D** component, it will represent the barcode symbol from a data field (specified by the **DataField** property of the **TDBBarcode1D** component) of the current record of a dataset (specified by the **DataSource** property of the **TDBBarcode1D** component). The **BindProperty** property indicates which property of the **TBarcode1D** component the data field value will be applied to.

This property can be one of these values (defined in the **pDBBarcode1D** unit):

- **bpBarcode**: The data field value will be applied to the **Barcode** property of the **TBarcode1D** barcode component (for the **TBarcode1D_FIM** component, it's the **FIMType** property; for the **TBarcode1D_Patch** component, it's the **PatchType** property; for the **TBarcode1D_OneCode** component, it's the **Tracking** and **Routing** properties, the first 20 characters are the **Tracking**, it is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters, then come the **Routing**).
- **bpData**: The data field value will be applied to the **Data** property of the **TBarcode1D** barcode component.

Note:

The property is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

A.2.3 DataField

Specifies the field from which the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component represents barcode symbol.

Syntax:

```
property DataField: string;
```

Description:

Use [DataField](#) to bind the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component to a field in the dataset. To fully specify a data field, both the dataset and the field within that dataset must be defined. The [DataSource](#) property of the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component specifies the dataset which contains the data field. The data field should be specified as a string, bytes, blob, memo, etc field.

For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, when a [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component is linked to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component, except [TBarcode1D_FIM](#), [TBarcode1D_Patch](#), and [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) components, the data field value will be applied to its [Barcode](#) property. If a [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component is linked to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component, The first character of the data field value will be applied to its [FIMType](#) property. If a [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component is linked to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component, The first character of the data field value will be applied to its [PatchType](#) property. If a [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component is linked to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component, the data field value will applied to its [Tracking](#) and [Routing](#) properties, the first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (it is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, the value of [BindProperty](#) property will indicate which property the data field value will be applied to. When a [TBarcode1D](#) barcode component is linked to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component, except [TBarcode1D_FIM](#), [TBarcode1D_Patch](#), and [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) components, if the [BindProperty](#) property is set to [bpBarcode](#), the data field value will be applied to its [Barcode](#) property. If the [BindProperty](#) property is set to [bpData](#), the data field value will be applied to its [Data](#) property. For the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, if the [BindProperty](#) property is set to [bpBarcode](#), the first character of the data field value will be applied to its [FIMType](#) property. If the [BindProperty](#) property is set to [bpData](#), the data field value will be applied to its [Data](#) property (only first byte will be used). For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, if the [BindProperty](#) property is set to [bpBarcode](#), the first character of the data field value will be applied to its [PatchType](#) property. If the [BindProperty](#) property is set to [bpData](#), the data field value will be applied to its [Data](#) property (only first byte will be used). For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, if the [BindProperty](#) property is set to [bpBarcode](#), the data field value will applied to its [Tracking](#) and [Routing](#) properties, the first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (it is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#). If the [BindProperty](#) property is set to [bpData](#), the data field value will be applied to its [Data](#) property (first 20 bytes are the tracking, it is right padded with zeroes to 20 bytes, then come the routing).

You can bind multiple [TDBBarcode1D](#) components to one data field in order to represent the data field with multiple barcode symbols.

A.2.4 DataSource

Links the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component to the dataset that contains the field it represents.

Syntax:

```
property DataSource: TDataSource;
```

Description:

Use [DataSource](#) to specify the data source component through which the data from a dataset component is provided to the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component. To fully specify a data field for the [TDBBarcode1D](#) component, both the dataset and a field within that dataset must be defined. Use the [DataField](#) property to specify the particular field within the dataset.

You can bind multiple [TDBBarcode1D](#) components to one data field in order to represent the data field with multiple barcode symbols.

A.2.5 Field

Indicates the [TField](#) object whose current value the barcode component represents.

Syntax:

```
property Field: TField;
```

Description:

Use the [TField](#) reference provided by the [Field](#) property when you want to read or to write the value of the data in the field programmatically.

A.2.6 ReadOnly

Determines whether the user can change the value of the field.

Syntax:

```
property ReadOnly: Boolean;
```

Description:

Use the **ReadOnly** property to specify whether the **TBarcode1D** barcode component specified in the **Barcode1D** property of a **TDBBarcode1D** component allows the user to change the field value by changing the value of its **Barcode** property (for the **TBarcode1D_FIM** component, it's the **FIMType** property; for the **TBarcode1D_Patch** component, it's the **PatchType** property; for the **TBarcode1D_OneCode** component, it's the **Tracking** and **Routing** properties, the first 20 characters are the **Tracking**, it is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters, then come the **Routing**), or its **Data** property (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later).

When the **ReadOnly** property is set to true, the **TBarcode1D** barcode component can only be used to represent the value of the field on the current record.

When the **ReadOnly** property is set to false, for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the user can change the field value by changing the **Barcode** property value of the **TBarcode1D** barcode component specified in the **Barcode1D** property of the **TDBBarcode1D** component (for the **TBarcode1D_FIM** component, it's the **FIMType** property; for the **TBarcode1D_Patch** component, it's the **PatchType** property; for the **TBarcode1D_OneCode** component, it's the **Tracking** and **Routing** properties, the first 20 characters are the **Tracking**, it is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters, then come the **Routing**). For the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, if the **BindProperty** is set to **bpBarcode**, the user can change the field value by changing the **Barcode** property value of the **TBarcode1D** barcode component specified in the **Barcode1D** property of the **TDBBarcode1D** component (for the **TBarcode1D_FIM** component, it's the **FIMType** property; for the **TBarcode1D_Patch** component, it's the **PatchType** property; for the **TBarcode1D_OneCode** component, it's the **Tracking** and **Routing** properties, the first 20 characters are the **Tracking**, it is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters, then come the **Routing**). If the **BindProperty** is set to **bpData**, the user can change the field value by changing the **Data** property value of the **TBarcode1D** barcode component specified in the **Barcode1D** property of the **TDBBarcode1D** component.

Annex B. Methods

B.1 TBarcode1D

B.1.1 Assign

Copies a barcode component from another barcode component.

Syntax:

```
procedure Assign(Source: TPersistent); override;
```

Description:

If the Source parameter is an object created from a subclass of [TBarcode1D](#) component class, and the class is same to current barcode component class, Assign copies all property values and event handles except the [Locked](#) and [Image](#) properties from the source barcode component to current one. If Source is any other type of object, an [EBarcode1DError](#) exception occurs.

Parameters:

- **Source:** TPersistent; Specifies the source object.

B.1.2 Clear

Erases current barcode symbol in the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control that's specified by the [Image](#) property.

Syntax:

```
function Clear(UseSpaceColor: Boolean = False): Boolean; virtual;
```

Description:

The method erases the barcode symbol without erasing the background around it from the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control that's specified by the [Image](#) property.

Parameters:

- **UseSpaceColor:** Boolean; Specifies whether the space color that's specified by [SpaceColor](#) property is used to erase the barcode symbol. If it's set to false, the current brush color of the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control will be used. If the parameter isn't provided, it's default to be false.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is true.
- If the [Image](#) property is not set, the return value is false.

If the length of [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property value is invalid, the return value is false, corresponding to the [OnInvalidLength](#) or [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur.

If there is any invalid character in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property value, the return value is false, corresponding to the [OnInvalidChar](#) or [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur.

Note:

For Delphi 3, the default value of parameters isn't supported, so the [UseSpaceColor](#) parameter is required.

B.1.3 CopyToClipboard

Copies a barcode symbol to the system clipboard. There are several different overloading methods, [Syntax 1](#), [Syntax 2](#), and [Syntax 3](#) (only for Delphi/C++Builder 2009 or later):

- **Syntax 1:** Copies the barcode symbol that is specified in the properties of this barcode component to the system clipboard.
- **Syntax 2:** Copies the barcode symbol that is specified in the parameters of this method to the system clipboard. The barcode text is specified in the [Barcode](#) parameter. It is of type string. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#). For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, if you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#) in ANSI encoding scheme. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or specify the converted string in the [Barcode](#) parameter. Also, you can use the method to encode a block of binary (bytes) data; If you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#). By default, the unicode string will be converted to an ANSI encoding string, then be encoded into the barcode symbol. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or use the [CopyToClipboard \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method and specify the converted string in its [Data](#)

parameter. If you want to encode block of binary (bytes) data, please use the [CopyToClipboard \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method.

- **Syntax 3:** Copies the barcode symbol that is specified in the parameters of this method to the system clipboard. The barcode text is specified in the [Data](#) parameter. It is of type [AnsiString](#), so you can specify the barcode text in [AnsiString](#) format. The method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, you can use the method to encode a block of binary (bytes) data under Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later. If you want to encode a block of binary (bytes) data into a barcode symbol under Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, please use the [CopyToClipboard \(Syntax 2\)](#) overloading method.

Note:

For Delphi 3, the method overload isn't supported, so the method names of [Syntax 1](#) and [Syntax 2](#) are changed to [CopyToClipboard1](#) and [CopyToClipboard2](#).

B.1.3.1 CopyToClipboard - Syntax 1

Copies a barcode symbol to the system clipboard. The barcode symbol is specified in the properties of this barcode component.

Syntax:

```
function CopyToClipboard(Module: Integer = 0; Height: Integer = 0; Angle: Integer = -1): Integer; overload; virtual;
```

Description:

Copies current barcode symbol that is specified in the properties of this barcode component to the system clipboard.

Parameters:

- **Module:** Integer; Specifies the module width in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. If the parameter isn't provided or it is set to zero, the value of "[Module](#)" property will be used.

See also the "[Module](#)" property.

- **Height:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of a barcode symbol in modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included.

If the parameter isn't provided or its value is set to zero, the value of [Height](#) property will be used.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of the top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

If the human readable text is displayed, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

See also the "[Height](#)" property.

Note: If the parameter is less than zero, its absolute value specifies the height in pixels in the vertical direction.

- **Angle:** Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to -1 if the [Angle](#) is not provided, and the barcode symbol will be rotated base on the value of the [Orientation](#) property:
 - boLeftRight: 0 degrees
 - boRightLeft: 180 degrees
 - boTopBottom: 270 degrees
 - boBottomTop: 90 degrees

If you want to use the -1 degrees, the 359 degrees can be used instead.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the length of the barcode text that is specified by [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property is invalid, the return value is -1. Corresponding to the [OnInvalidLength](#) or [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur.
- If there is any invalid character in the the barcode text that is specified by [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character. Corresponding to the [OnInvalidChar](#) or [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur. For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, if the invalid character in the [Tracking](#) property, the index is from 1 to 20 including 1 and 20; if it is in the [Routing](#) property, the value starts with 21 (First character of the [Routing](#) property).

See diagram:



Note:

For Delphi 3, the method overload and default value of parameter aren't supported, so the method name is changed to `CopyToClipboard1`, and the parameters `Module`, `Height`, `Angle` are required.

B.1.3.2 CopyToClipboard - Syntax 2

Copies a barcode symbol to the system clipboard. The barcode symbol is specified in the parameters of this method.

Syntax:

type

```
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TDisplayText = (dtNone, dtBarcode, dtFullEncoded);
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TTextPosition = (tpTopIn, tpTopOut, tpBottomIn, tpBottomOut);
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TTextAlignment = (taLeft, taCenter, taRight, taJustify, taLeftQuietZone,
    taCenterQuietZone, taRightQuietZone, taJustifyQuietZone, taCustom);
```

```
function CopyToClipboard(Barcode: string; AutoCheckDigit: Boolean;
    BarColor, SpaceColor: TColor; BarcodeTextDefine: TBarcodeTextDefine;
    Ratio: Double; Module: Integer = 0; Height: Integer = 0; Angle: Integer
    = 0): Integer; overload; virtual;
```

Description:

Copies a barcode symbol that is specified in the parameters of this method to the system clipboard.

Parameters:

- **Barcode:** String; Specifies the barcode text. It is of type string. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the `Barcode` parameter is in fact an `AnsiString`. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an `UnicodeString` instead of `AnsiString`.

For the `TBarcode1D_Code128` and the `TBarcode1D_EAN128` components, if you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the `Barcode` parameter is in fact an `AnsiString` in ANSI encoding scheme. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the `OnEncode` event, or specify the converted string in the `Barcode` parameter. Also, you can use the method to encode a block of binary (bytes) data; If you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an `UnicodeString` instead of `AnsiString`. By default, the unicode string will be converted to an ANSI encoding string, then be encoded into the barcode symbol. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the `OnEncode` event, or use the `CopyToClipboard (Syntax 3)` overloading method and specify the converted string in its `Data` parameter. If you want to encode block of binary (bytes) data, please use the `CopyToClipboard (Syntax 3)` overloading method. Note, the `"\"` character is used as a escape prefix, so if you want to encode the

"\" character, please use the "\\\" instead of it.

For the `TBarcode1D_OneCode` component, first 20 characters are the `Tracking` (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the `Routing`.

For the `TBarcode1D_FIM` component, it is single character that denotes the `FIM type`, form "A" to "E", the "E" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the `TBarcode1D_Patch` component, it is single character that denotes the `Ptach type`, and it can be set to "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", "6", and "T", the "0" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the `TBarcode1D_Code32` component, First "A" character does not need to be entered in the parameter. Also, for the `TBarcode1D_PZN` component, First "PZN" characters do not need to be entered in the parameter.

See also the "`Barcode`" property.

- **AutoCheckDigit:** Boolean; Specifies whether the check digit should be automatically appended to the barcode symbol.

See also the "`AutoCheckDigit`" property.

- **BarColor:** TColor; Specifies the color for all bars in the barcode symbol.

See also the "`BarColor`" property.

- **SpaceColor:** TColor; Specifies the color for all spaces in the barcode symbol.

If the human readable text is represent, the color will be used as its background color (the foreground color is specified using the `TextFont` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter). For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` components, the `left spacing` and the `right spacing` will be represented using the color. For `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_EAN2`, `TBarcode1D_EAN5`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN13` components, if the human readable text is represented, and the `TextAlignment` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones, `left quietzone spacing` and `right quiet zone spacing` will be represented using the color. In other words, the parameter specify the background color for entire barcode symbol.

See also the "`SpaceColor`" property.

- **BarcodeTextDefine:** TBarcodeTextDefine; Specifies whether to display the human readable text and how to display the human readable text. The record is defined in the `pBarcode1D` unit.

See also the `TBarcodeTextDefine` record.

- **Ratio:** Double; Specifies ratio between a wide bar (or space) and a narrow bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. The normal values are from 2.0 to 3.0. If the parameter is less than or equal to zero, the method fails, and the return value is -2.

See also the "`Ratio`" property.

- **Module:** Integer; Specifies the module width in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction, it is the

width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. If the parameter isn't provided or it is set to zero, the value of "Module" property will be used.

See also the "Module" property.

- **Height:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of a barcode symbol in modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing (`TextVSpacing`) are included.

If the parameter isn't provided or its value is set to zero, the value of `Height` property will be used.

For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, the height of the top and bottom bearer bars (`BearerWidth`) are included too.

If the human readable text is displayed, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

See also the "Height" property.

Note: If the parameter is less than zero, its absolute value specifies the height in pixels in the vertical direction.

- **Angle:** Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to 0 if the `Angle` is not provided, meaning left to right horizontal direction.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the `Barcode` string length is invalid, the return value is -1.
- If the `Ratio` parameter is less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If there is any invalid character in the `Barcode` string, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character.

See diagram:



Note:

For Delphi 3, the method overload and default value of parameter aren't supported, so the method name is changed to `CopyToClipboard2`, and the parameters `Module`, `Height`, and `Angle` are required.

B.1.3.3 CopyToClipboard - Syntax 3

Copies a barcode symbol to the system clipboard. The barcode symbol is specified in the parameters of this method.

Syntax:

type

```
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TDisplayText = (dtNone, dtBarcode, dtFullEncoded);
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TTextPosition = (tpTopIn, tpTopOut, tpBottomIn, tpBottomOut);
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TTextAlignment = (taLeft, taCenter, taRight, taJustify, taLeftQuietZone,
    taCenterQuietZone, taRightQuietZone, taJustifyQuietZone, taCustom);
```

```
function CopyToClipboard(Data: AnsiString; AutoCheckDigit: Boolean;
    BarColor, SpaceColor: TColor; BarcodeTextDefine: TBarcodeTextDefine;
    Ratio: Double; Module: Integer = 0; Height: Integer = 0; Angle: Integer
    = 0): Integer; overload; virtual;
```

Description:

Copies a barcode symbol that is specified in the parameters of this method to the system clipboard.

Parameters:

- **Data:** AnsiString; Specifies the barcode text. It is of type [AnsiString](#), so you can specify the barcode text in [AnsiString](#) format. The method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, you can use the method to encode a block of binary (bytes) data under Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later. If you want to encode a block of binary (bytes) data into a barcode symbol under Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, please use the [CopyToClipboard \(Syntax 2\)](#) overloading method. Note, the "\" character is used as a escape prefix, so if you want to encode the "\" character, please use the "\\\" instead of it.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [FIM type](#), form "A" to "E", the "E" character dnotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [Ptach type](#), and it can be set to "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", "6", and "T", the "0" character dnotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code32](#) component, First "A" character does not need to be entered in the

parameter. Also, for the [TBarcode1D_PZN](#) component, First "PZN" characters do not need to be entered in the parameter.

See also the "[Data](#)" property.

- **AutoCheckDigit:** Boolean; Specifies whether the check digit should be automatically appended to the barcode symbol.

See also the "[AutoCheckDigit](#)" property.

- **BarColor:** TColor; Specifies the color for all bars in the barcode symbol.

See also the "[BarColor](#)" property.

- **SpaceColor:** TColor; Specifies the color for all spaces in the barcode symbol.

If the human readable text is represent, the color will be used as its background color (the foreground color is specified using the [TextFont](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter). For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) components, the [left spacing](#) and the [right spacing](#) will be represented using the color. For [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to [taCustom](#), the left and right quiet zones, [left quietzone spacing](#) and [right quiet zone spacing](#) will be represented using the color. In other words, the parameter specify the background color for entire barcode symbol.

See also the "[SpaceColor](#)" property.

- **BarcodeTextDefine:** TBarcodeTextDefine; Specifies whether to display the human readable text and how to display the human readable text. The record is defined in the [pBarcode1D](#) unit.

See also the [TBarcodeTextDefine](#) record.

- **Ratio:** Double; Specifies ratio between a wide bar (or space) and a narrow bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. The normal values are from 2.0 to 3.0. If the parameter is less than or equal to zero, the method fails, and the return value is -2.

See also the "[Ratio](#)" property.

- **Module:** Integer; Specifies the module width in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. If the parameter isn't provided or it is set to zero, the value of "[Module](#)" property will be used.

See also the "[Module](#)" property.

- **Height:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of a barcode symbol in modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included.

If the parameter isn't provided or its value is set to zero, the value of [Height](#) property will be used.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height

of the top and bottom bearer bars (**BearerWidth**) are included too.

If the human readable text is displayed, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

See also the "**Height**" property.

Note: If the parameter is less than zero, its absolute value specifies the height in pixels in the vertical direction.

- **Angle**: Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to 0 if the **Angle** is not provided, meaning left to right horizontal direction.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the **Barcode** string length is invalid, the return value is -1.
- If the **Ratio** parameter is less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If there is any invalid character in the **Barcode** string, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character.

See diagram:



Note:

The overloading method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

B.1.4 Create

Creates and initializes a barcode component.

Syntax:

```
constructor Create(Owner: TComponent); override;
```

Description:

Call `Create` to instantiate a barcode object at runtime. Barcode components added at design time are created automatically.

Parameters:

- **Owner:** `TComponent`; It is the component that is responsible for freeing the barcode instance. Typically, this is the form. It becomes the value of the `Owner` property.

B.1.5 Destroy

Disposes of the instance of the barcode object.

Syntax:

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description:

`Destroy` is the destructor for a barcode object.

Do not call the destructor directly in an application. Instead, call `Free`. `Free` verifies that the barcode object is not nil before it calls `Destroy`.

B.1.6 Draw

Redraws current barcode symbol in the `TImage`, `TQRImage`, or `TQRGzImage` control that's specified by the `Image` property.

Syntax:

```
function Draw: Boolean; virtual;
```

Description:

The method redraws the barcode symbol that is specified in the barcode component to the `TImage`, `TQRImage`, or `TQRGzImage` control that's specified by the `Image` property.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is true.
- If the `Image` property is not set, the return value is false.

If the length of `Barcode` or `Data` (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property value is invalid, the

return value is false, corresponding to the [OnInvalidLength](#) or [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur.

If there is any invalid character in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property value, the return value is false, corresponding to the [OnInvalidChar](#) or [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur.

B.1.7 DrawTo

Draws a barcode symbol on the specified canvas. There are several different overloading methods, [Syntax 1](#), [Syntax 2](#), and [Syntax 3](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later):

- **Syntax 1:** Draws the barcode symbol that is specified in the properties of this barcode component.
- **Syntax 2:** Draws the barcode symbol that is specified in the parameters of this method. The barcode text is specified in the [Barcode](#) parameter. It is of type string. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#). For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, if you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#) in ANSI encoding scheme. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or specify the converted string in the [Barcode](#) parameter. Also, you can use the method to encode a block of binary (bytes) data; If you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#). By default, the unicode string will be converted to an ANSI encoding string, then be encoded into the barcode symbol. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or use the [DrawTo \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method and specify the converted string in its [Data](#) parameter. If you want to encode block of binary (bytes) data, please use the [DrawTo \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method.

- **Syntax 3:** Draws the barcode symbol that is specified in the parameters of this method. The barcode text is specified in the [Data](#) parameter. It is of type [AnsiString](#), so you can specify the barcode text in [AnsiString](#) format. The method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, you can use the method to encode a block of binary (bytes) data under Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later. If you want to encode a block of binary (bytes) data into a barcode symbol under Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, please use the [DrawTo \(Syntax 2\)](#) overloading method.

Note:

For Delphi 3, the method overload isn't supported, so the method names of [Syntax 1](#) and [Syntax 2](#) are changed to [DrawTo1](#) and [DrawTo2](#).

B.1.7.1 DrawTo - Syntax 1

Draws a barcode symbol on the specified canvas. The barcode symbol is specified in the properties of this barcode component.

Syntax:

```
function DrawTo(Canvas: TCanvas; Left, Top: Integer; Module: Integer = 0;
  Height: Integer = 0; Angle: Integer = -1; HDPI: Integer = 0; VDPI:
  Integer = 0): Integer; overload; virtual;
```

Description:

On the specified canvas, draws current barcode symbol that is specified in the properties of this barcode component.

Parameters:

- **Canvas:** TCanvas; Specifies target canvas to represent the barcode symbol in it.
- **Left:** Integer; Specifies the margin between the barcode symbol and the left side of the canvas in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction. If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "[LeftMargin](#)" property.

- **Top:** Integer; Specifies the margin between the barcode symbol and the top side of the canvas in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction. If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "[TopMargin](#)" property.

- **Module:** Integer; Specifies the module width in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. If the parameter isn't provided or it is set to zero, the value of "[Module](#)" property will be used.

See also the "[Module](#)" property.

- **Height:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of a barcode symbol in modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included.

If the parameter isn't provided or its value is set to zero, the value of [Height](#) property will be used.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of the top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

If the human readable text is displayed, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

See also the "[Height](#)" property.

Note: If the parameter is less than zero, its absolute value specifies the height in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction.

- **Angle:** Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to -1 if the [Angle](#) is not provided, and the barcode symbol will be rotated base on the value of the [Orientation](#) property:
 - [boLeftRight](#): 0 degrees
 - [boRightLeft](#): 180 degrees
 - [boTopBottom](#): 270 degrees
 - [boBottomTop](#): 90 degrees

If you want to use the -1 degrees, the 359 degrees can be used instead.

- **HDPI:** Integer, Specifies the horizontal resolution of canvas in logical DPI. It's the number of logical dots or pixels per inch.

It defaults to 0 if the [HDPI](#) is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the physical horizontal resolution obtained from the [Canvas](#) parameter will be used. So if you use the [MM_TEXT](#) map mode, you can specify it to 0. If you use the [MM_ISOTROPIC](#) or [MM_ANISOTROPIC](#) map mode, and the horizontal units or scaling is changed, the parameter is required in order to represent the correct barcode symbol when the symbol is rotated.

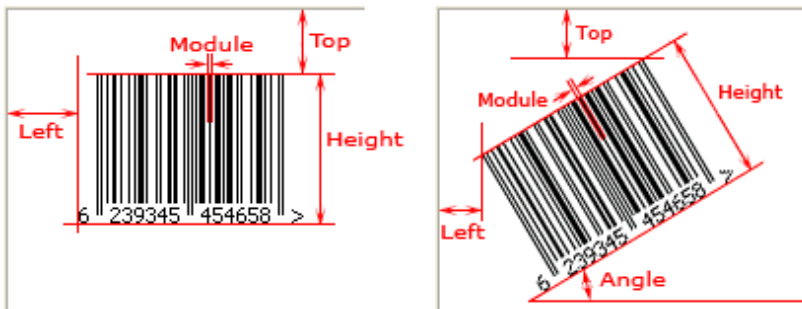
- **VDPI:** Integer, Specifies the vertical resolution of canvas in logical DPI. It's the number of logical dots or pixels per inch.

It defaults to 0 if the **VDPI** is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the physical vertical resolution obtained from the **Canvas** parameter will be used. So if you use the **MM_TEXT** map mode, you can specify it to 0. If you use the **MM_ISOTROPIC** or **MM_ANISOTROPIC** map mode, and the vertical units or scaling is changed, the parameter is required in order to represent the correct barcode symbol when the symbol is rotated.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the length of the barcode text that is specified by **Barcode** or **Data** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property is invalid, the return value is -1. Corresponding to the **OnInvalidLength** or **OnInvalidDataLength** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur.
- If there is any invalid character in the the barcode text that is specified by **Barcode** or **Data** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character. Corresponding to the **OnInvalidChar** or **OnInvalidDataChar** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur. For the **TBarcode1D_OneCode** component, if the invalid character in the **Tracking** property, the index is from 1 to 20 including 1 and 20; if it is in the **Routing** property, the value starts with 21 (First character of the **Routing** property).

See diagram:



Note:

For Delphi 3, the method overload and default value of parameter aren't supported, so the method name is changed to **DrawTo1**, and the parameters **Module**, **Height**, **Angle**, **HDPI**, and **VDPI** are required.

B.1.7.2 DrawTo - Syntax 2

Draws a barcode symbol on the specified canvas. The barcode symbol is specified in the parameters of this method.

Syntax:**type**

```
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TDisplayText = (dtNone, dtBarcode, dtFullEncoded);
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TTextPosition = (tpTopIn, tpTopOut, tpBottomIn, tpBottomOut);
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TTextAlignment = (taLeft, taCenter, taRight, taJustify, taLeftQuietZone,
  taCenterQuietZone, taRightQuietZone, taJustifyQuietZone, taCustom);
```

```
function DrawTo(Canvas: TCanvas; Left, Top: Integer; Barcode: string;
  AutoCheckDigit: Boolean; BarColor, SpaceColor: TColor;
  BarcodeTextDefine: TBarcodeTextDefine; Ratio: Double; Module: Integer =
  0; Height: Integer = 0; Angle: Integer = 0; HDPI: Integer = 0; VDPI:
  Integer = 0): Integer; overload; virtual;
```

Description:

On the specified canvas, draws a barcode symbol that is specified in the parameters of this method.

Parameters:

- **Canvas:** TCanvas; Specifies target canvas to represent the barcode symbol in it.
- **Left:** Integer; Specifies the margin between the barcode symbol and the left side of the canvas in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction. If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "[LeftMargin](#)" property.

- **Top:** Integer; Specifies the margin between the barcode symbol and the top side of the canvas in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction. If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones marks and their

horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "[TopMargin](#)" property.

- **Barcode:** String; Specifies the barcode text. It is of type string. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#). For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, if you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#) in ANSI encoding scheme. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or specify the converted string in the [Barcode](#) parameter. Also, you can use the method to encode a block of binary (bytes) data; If you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#). By default, the unicode string will be converted to an ANSI encoding string, then be encoded into the barcode symbol. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or use the [DrawTo \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method and specify the converted string in its [Data](#) parameter. If you want to encode block of binary (bytes) data, please use the [DrawTo \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method. Note, the `"\"` character is used as a escape prefix, so if you want to encode the `"\"` character, please use the `"\""` instead of it.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [FIM type](#), form "A" to "E", the "E" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [Patch type](#), and it can be set to "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", "6", and "T", the "0" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code32](#) component, First "A" character does not need to be entered in the parameter. Also, for the [TBarcode1D_PZN](#) component, First "PZN" characters do not need to be entered in the parameter.

See also the "[Barcode](#)" property.

- **AutoCheckDigit:** Boolean; Specifies whether the check digit should be automatically appended to the barcode symbol.

See also the "[AutoCheckDigit](#)" property.

- **BarColor:** TColor; Specifies the color for all bars in the barcode symbol.

See also the "[BarColor](#)" property.

- **SpaceColor:** TColor; Specifies the color for all spaces in the barcode symbol.

If the human readable text is present, the color will be used as its background color (the foreground color is specified using the `TextFont` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter). For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` components, the `left spacing` and the `right spacing` will be represented using the color. For `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_EAN2`, `TBarcode1D_EAN5`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN13` components, if the human readable text is present, and the `TextAlignment` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones, `left quietzone spacing` and `right quiet zone spacing` will be represented using the color. In other words, the parameter specifies the background color for the entire barcode symbol.

See also the "`SpaceColor`" property.

- **BarcodeTextDefine:** TBarcodeTextDefine; Specifies whether to display the human readable text and how to display the human readable text. The record is defined in the `pBarcode1D` unit.

See also the `TBarcodeTextDefine` record.

- **Ratio:** Double; Specifies ratio between a wide bar (or space) and a narrow bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. The normal values are from 2.0 to 3.0. If the parameter is less than or equal to zero, the method fails, and the return value is -2.

See also the "`Ratio`" property.

- **Module:** Integer; Specifies the module width in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. If the parameter isn't provided or it is set to zero, the value of "`Module`" property will be used.

See also the "`Module`" property.

- **Height:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of a barcode symbol in modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing (`TextVSpacing`) are included.

If the parameter isn't provided or its value is set to zero, the value of `Height` property will be used.

For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, the height of the top and bottom bearer bars (`BearerWidth`) are included too.

If the human readable text is displayed, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

See also the "`Height`" property.

Note: If the parameter is less than zero, its absolute value specifies the height in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction.

- **Angle:** Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to 0 if the `Angle` is not provided, meaning left to right horizontal direction.

- **HDPI:** Integer, Specifies the horizontal resolution of canvas in logical DPI. It's the number of logical dots or pixels per inch.

It defaults to 0 if the **HDPI** is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the physical horizontal resolution obtained from the **Canvas** parameter will be used. So if you use the **MM_TEXT** map mode, you can specify it to 0. If you use the **MM_ISOTROPIC** or **MM_ANISOTROPIC** map mode, and the horizontal units or scaling is changed, the parameter is required in order to represent the correct barcode symbol when the symbol is rotated.

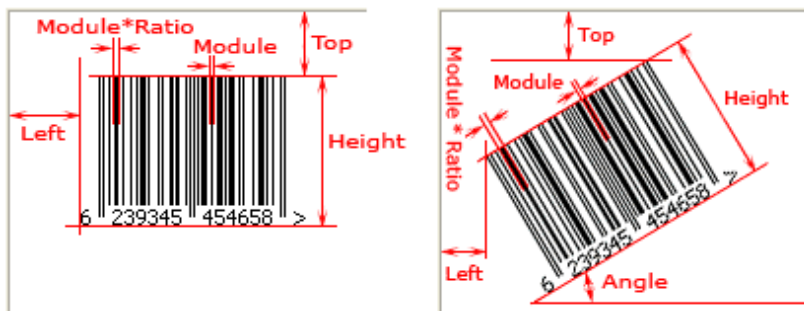
- **VDPI:** Integer, Specifies the vertical resolution of canvas in logical DPI. It's the number of logical dots or pixels per inch.

It defaults to 0 if the **VDPI** is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the physical vertical resolution obtained from the **Canvas** parameter will be used. So if you use the **MM_TEXT** map mode, you can specify it to 0. If you use the **MM_ISOTROPIC** or **MM_ANISOTROPIC** map mode, and the vertical units or scaling is changed, the parameter is required in order to represent the correct barcode symbol when the symbol is rotated.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the **Barcode** string length is invalid, the return value is -1.
- If the **Ratio** parameter is less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If there is any invalid character in the **Barcode** string, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character.

See diagram:



Note:

For Delphi 3, the method overload and default value of parameter aren't supported, so the method name is changed to **DrawTo2**, and the parameters **Module**, **Height**, **Angle**, **HDPI**, and **VDPI** are required.

B.1.7.3 DrawTo - Syntax 3

Draws a barcode symbol on the specified canvas. The barcode symbol is specified in the parameters of this method.

Syntax:

type

```
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TDisplayText = (dtNone, dtBarcode, dtFullEncoded);
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TTextPosition = (tpTopIn, tpTopOut, tpBottomIn, tpBottomOut);
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TTextAlignment = (taLeft, taCenter, taRight, taJustify, taLeftQuietZone,
  taCenterQuietZone, taRightQuietZone, taJustifyQuietZone, taCustom);
```

```
function DrawTo(Canvas: TCanvas; Left, Top: Integer; Data: AnsiString;
  AutoCheckDigit: Boolean; BarColor, SpaceColor: TColor;
  BarcodeTextDefine: TBarcodeTextDefine; Ratio: Double; Module: Integer =
  0; Height: Integer = 0; Angle: Integer = 0; HDPI: Integer = 0; VDPI:
  Integer = 0): Integer; overload; virtual;
```

Description:

On the specified canvas, draws a barcode symbol that is specified in the parameters of this method.

Parameters:

- **Canvas:** TCanvas; Specifies target canvas to represent the barcode symbol in it.
- **Left:** Integer; Specifies the margin between the barcode symbol and the left side of the canvas in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction. If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "[LeftMargin](#)" property.

- **Top:** Integer; Specifies the margin between the barcode symbol and the top side of the canvas in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction. If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#),

[TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "[TopMargin](#)" property.

- **Data:** [AnsiString](#); Specifies the barcode text. It is of type [AnsiString](#), so you can specify the barcode text in [AnsiString](#) format. The method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, you can use the method to encode a block of binary (bytes) data under Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later. If you want to encode a block of binary (bytes) data into a barcode symbol under Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, please use the [DrawTo \(Syntax 2\)](#) overloading method. Note, the `"\"` character is used as a escape prefix, so if you want to encode the `"\"` character, please use the `"\\\"` instead of it.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [FIM type](#), form "A" to "E", the "E" character dnotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [Ptach type](#), and it can be set to "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", "6", and "T", the "0" character dnotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code32](#) component, First "A" character does not need to be entered in the parameter. Also, for the [TBarcode1D_PZN](#) component, First "PZN" characters do not need to be entered in the parameter.

See also the "[Data](#)" property.

- **AutoCheckDigit:** Boolean; Specifies whether the check digit should be automatically appended to the barcode symbol.

See also the "[AutoCheckDigit](#)" property.

- **BarColor:** [TColor](#); Specifies the color for all bars in the barcode symbol.

See also the "[BarColor](#)" property.

- **SpaceColor:** [TColor](#); Specifies the color for all spaces in the barcode symbol.

If the human readable text is represent, the color will be used as its background color (the foreground color is specified using the [TextFont](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter). For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) components, the [left spacing](#) and the

[right spacing](#) will be represented using the color. For [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones, [left quietzone spacing](#) and [right quiet zone spacing](#) will be represented using the color. In other words, the parameter specify the background color for entire barcode symbol.

See also the "[SpaceColor](#)" property.

- **BarcodeTextDefine:** [TBarcodeTextDefine](#); Specifies whether to display the human readable text and how to display the human readable text. The record is defined in the [pBarcode1D](#) unit.

See also the [TBarcodeTextDefine](#) record.

- **Ratio:** Double; Specifies ratio between a wide bar (or space) and a narrow bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. The normal values are from 2.0 to 3.0. If the parameter is less than or equal to zero, the method fails, and the return value is -2.

See also the "[Ratio](#)" property.

- **Module:** Integer; Specifies the module width in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. If the parameter isn't provided or it is set to zero, the value of "[Module](#)" property will be used.

See also the "[Module](#)" property.

- **Height:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of a barcode symbol in modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included.

If the parameter isn't provided or its value is set to zero, the value of [Height](#) property will be used.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of the top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

If the human readable text is displayed, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

See also the "[Height](#)" property.

Note: If the parameter is less than zero, its absolute value specifies the height in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction.

- **Angle:** Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to 0 if the [Angle](#) is not provided, meaning left to right horizontal direction.
- **HDPI:** Integer, Specifies the horizontal resolution of canvas in logical DPI. It's the number of logical dots or pixels per inch.

It defaults to 0 if the [HDPI](#) is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the physical horizontal resolution obtained from the [Canvas](#) parameter will be used. So if you use the `MM_TEXT` map mode,

you can specify it to 0. If you use the MM_ISOTROPIC or MM_ANISOTROPIC map mode, and the horizontal units or scaling is changed, the parameter is required in order to represent the correct barcode symbol when the symbol is rotated.

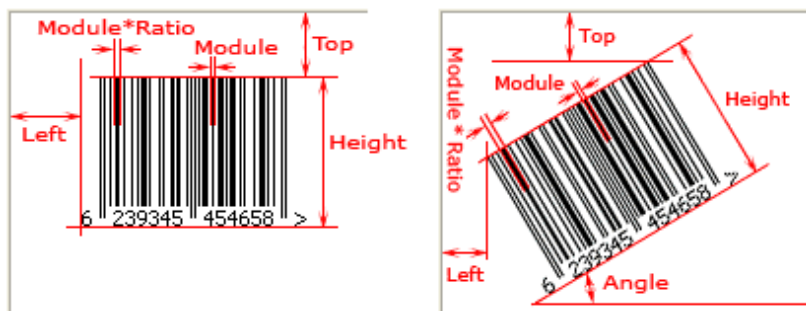
- **VDPI:** Integer, Specifies the vertical resolution of canvas in logical DPI. It's the number of logical dots or pixels per inch.

It defaults to 0 if the **VDPI** is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the physical vertical resolution obtained from the **Canvas** parameter will be used. So if you use the MM_TEXT map mode, you can specify it to 0. If you use the MM_ISOTROPIC or MM_ANISOTROPIC map mode, and the vertical units or scaling is changed, the parameter is required in order to represent the correct barcode symbol when the symbol is rotated.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the **Barcode** string length is invalid, the return value is -1.
- If the **Ratio** parameter is less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If there is any invalid character in the **Barcode** string, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character.

See diagram:



Note:

The overloading method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

B.1.8 DrawToSize

Returns the horizontal width and vertical height of a rotated barcode symbol in pixels. There are several different overloading methods, [Syntax 1](#), [Syntax 2](#), and [Syntax 3](#) (only for Delphi/C++Builder 2009 or later):

- **Syntax 1:** Returns the horizontal width and vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol that is specified by the properties of this barcode component.

- **Syntax 2:** Returns the horizontal width and vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol that is specified by the parameters of this method. The barcode text is specified in the `Barcode` parameter. It is of type string. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the `Barcode` parameter is in fact a `AnsiString`. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an `UnicodeString` instead of `AnsiString`.

For the `TBarcode1D_Code128` and the `TBarcode1D_EAN128` components, if you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the `Barcode` parameter is in fact an `AnsiString` in ANSI encoding scheme. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the `OnEncode` event, or specify the converted string in the `Barcode` parameter. Also, you can use the method if you encode a block of binary (bytes) data; if you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an `UnicodeString` instead of `AnsiString`. By default, the unicode string will be converted to an ANSI encoding string, then be encoded into the barcode symbol. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the `OnEncode` event, or use the `DrawToSize (Syntax 3)` overloading method and specify the converted string in its `Data` parameter. If you encode a block of binary (bytes) data, please use the `DrawToSize (Syntax 3)` overloading method.

- **Syntax 3:** Returns the horizontal width and vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol that is specified by the parameters of this method. The barcode text is specified in the `Data` parameter. It is of type `AnsiString`, so you can specify the barcode text in `AnsiString` format. The method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

For the `TBarcode1D_Code128` and the `TBarcode1D_EAN128` components, you can use the method if you encode a block of binary (bytes) data under Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later. If you encode a block of binary (bytes) data into a barcode symbol under Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, please use the `DrawToSize (Syntax 2)` overloading method.

Note:

For Delphi 3, the method overload isn't supported, so the method names of `Syntax 1` and `Syntax 2` are changed to `DrawToSize1` and `DrawToSize2`.

B.1.8.1 DrawToSize - Syntax 1

Returns the horizontal width and vertical height of a rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels. The barcode symbol is specified in the properties of this barcode component.

Syntax:

```
function DrawToSize(var TotalWidth, TotalHeight, SymbolWidth,
  SymbolHeight: Integer; Canvas: TCanvas; Module: Integer = 0; Height:
  Integer = 0; Angle: Integer = -1; HDPI: Integer = 0; VDPI: Integer = 0):
  Integer; overload; virtual;
```

Description:

The method returns the horizontal width and vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol that is specified by properties of this barcode component, in logical dots or pixels.

Parameters:

- **TotalWidth:** Integer; Returns the horizontal width of the rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to `taCustom`, the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **TotalHeight:** Integer; Returns the vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to `taCustom`, the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolWidth:** Integer; Returns the distance between the leading and trailing of the rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, the width of human readable text will be consulted. Otherwise, it will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode

components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to `taCustom`, the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolHeight:** Integer; Returns the distance between the top and bottom of the rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included. If it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess is included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

See also the "[Height](#)" property.

- **Canvas:** `TCanvas`; Specifies target canvas that the barcode symbol will be represented in it. If the [DisplayText](#) property isn't set to `dtNone`, the parameter is required in order to calculate the width of human readable text. Otherwise, it will be ignored, so you can set it to `nil`.
- **Module:** Integer; Specifies the module width in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. If the parameter isn't provided or it is set to zero, the value of "[Module](#)" property will be used.

See also the "[Module](#)" property.

- **Height:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of a barcode symbol in modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included.

If the parameter isn't provided or its value is set to zero, the value of [Height](#) property will be used.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of the top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

If the human readable text is displayed, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

See also the "[Height](#)" property.

Note: If the parameter is less than zero, its absolute value specifies the height in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction.

- **Angle:** Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to `-1` if the [Angle](#) is not provided, and the barcode symbol will be rotated base on the value of the [Orientation](#) property:
 - `boLeftRight`: 0 degrees
 - `boRightLeft`: 180 degrees

- `boTopBottom`: 270 degrees
- `boBottomTop`: 90 degrees

If you want to use the -1 degrees, the 359 degrees can be used instead.

- **HDPI**: Integer, Specifies the horizontal resolution of canvas in logical DPI. It's the number of logical dots or pixels per inch.

It defaults to 0 if the **HDPI** is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the physical horizontal resolution obtained from the **Canvas** parameter will be used. So if you use the `MM_TEXT` map mode, you can specify it to 0. If you use the `MM_ISOTROPIC` or `MM_ANISOTROPIC` map mode, and the horizontal units or scaling is changed, the parameter is required in order to obtain the correct sizes when the symbol is rotated.

When the **Canvas** parameter is set to nil, if both HDPI and VDPI are set to 0, it indicates the horizontal resolution is equal to the vertical resolution.

- **VDPI**: Integer, Specifies the vertical resolution of canvas in logical DPI. It's the number of logical dots or pixels per inch.

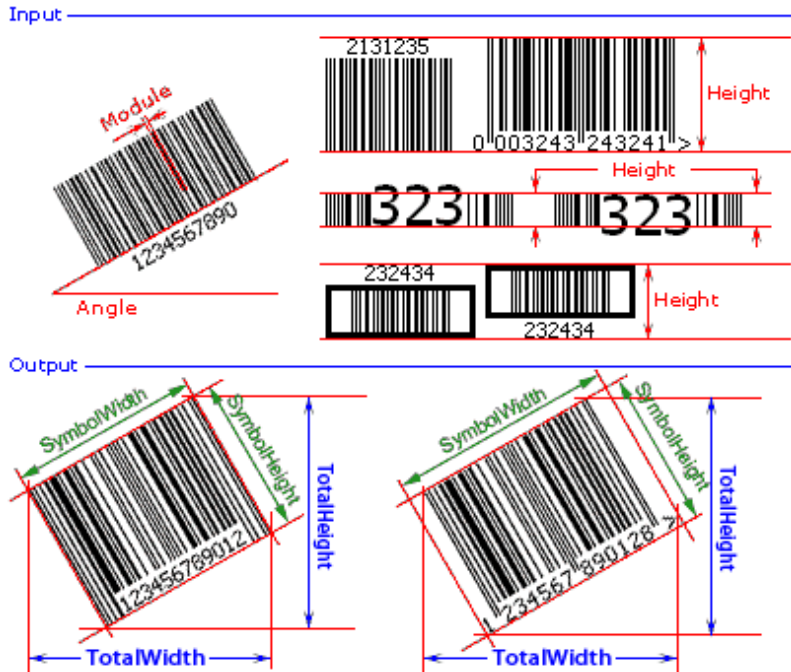
It defaults to 0 if the **VDPI** is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the physical vertical resolution obtained from the **Canvas** parameter will be used. So if you use the `MM_TEXT` map mode, you can specify it to 0. If you use the `MM_ISOTROPIC` or `MM_ANISOTROPIC` map mode, and the vertical units or scaling is changed, the parameter is required in order to obtain the correct sizes when the symbol is rotated.

When the **Canvas** parameter is set to nil, if both HDPI and VDPI are set to 0, it indicates the horizontal resolution is equal to the vertical resolution.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the length of the barcode text that is specified by **Barcode** or **Data** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property is invalid, the return value is -1. Corresponding to the **OnInvalidLength** or **OnInvalidDataLength** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur.
- If there is any invalid character in the the barcode text that is specified by **Barcode** or **Data** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character. Corresponding to the **OnInvalidChar** or **OnInvalidDataChar** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur. For the **TBarcode1D_OneCode** component, if the invalid character in the **Tracking** property, the index is from 1 to 20 including 1 and 20; if it is in the **Routing** property, the value starts with 21 (First character of the **Routing** property).

See diagram:

**Note:**

For Delphi 3, the method overload and default value of parameter aren't supported, so the method name is changed to `DrawToSize1`, and the parameters `Module`, `Height`, `Angle`, `HDPI`, and `VDPI` are required.

B.1.8.2 DrawToSize - Syntax 2

Returns the horizontal width and vertical height of a rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels. The barcode symbol is specified in the parameters of this method.

Syntax:**type**

```
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
```

```
TDisplayText = (dtNone, dtBarcode, dtFullEncoded);
```

```
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
```

```
TTextAlignment = (taLeft, taCenter, taRight, taJustify, taLeftQuietZone,
  taCenterQuietZone, taRightQuietZone, taJustifyQuietZone, taCustom);
```

```
function DrawToSize(var TotalWidth, TotalHeight, SymbolWidth,
  SymbolHeight: Integer; Canvas: TCanvas; Barcode: string; AutoCheckDigit:
  Boolean; BarcodeTextDefine: TBarcodeTextDefine; Ratio: Double; Module:
  Integer = 0; Height: Integer = 0; Angle: Integer = 0; HDPI: Integer = 0;
  VDPI: Integer = 0): Integer; overload; virtual;
```

Description:

The method returns the horizontal width and vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol that is specified by parameters of this method, in logical dots or pixels.

Parameters:

- **TotalWidth:** Integer; Returns the horizontal width of the rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **TotalHeight:** Integer; Returns the vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolWidth:** Integer; Returns the distance between the leading and trailing of the rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, the width of human readable text will be consulted. Otherwise, it will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolHeight:** Integer; Returns the distance between the top and bottom of the rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included. If it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess is included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

See also the ["Height"](#) property.

- **Canvas:** [TCanvas](#); Specifies target canvas that the barcode symbol will be represented in it. If the [DisplayText](#) property isn't set to [dtNone](#), the parameter is required in order to calculate the width of human readable text. Otherwise, it will be ignored, so you can set it to [nil](#).
- **Barcode:** String; Specifies the barcode text. It is of type string. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#). For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, if you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#) in ANSI encoding scheme. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or specify the converted string in the [Barcode](#) parameter. Also, you can use the method if you encode a block of binary (bytes) data; If you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#). By default, the unicode string will be converted to an ANSI encoding string, then be encoded into the barcode symbol. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or use the [DrawToSize \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method and specify the converted string in its [Data](#) parameter. If you encode a block of binary (bytes) data, please use the [DrawToSize \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method. Note, the [\"](#) character is used as a escape prefix, so if you want to encode the [\"](#) character, please use the [\"](#) instead of it.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [FIM type](#), form "A" to "E", the "E" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [Patch type](#), and it can be

set to "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", "6", and "T", the "0" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code32](#) component, First "A" character does not need to be entered in the parameter. Also, for the [TBarcode1D_PZN](#) component, First "PZN" characters do not need to be entered in the parameter.

See also the ["Barcode"](#) property.

- **AutoCheckDigit:** Boolean; Specifies whether the check digit should be automatically appended to the barcode symbol.

See also the ["AutoCheckDigit"](#) property.

- **BarcodeTextDefine:** TBarcodeTextDefine; Specifies whether to display the human readable text and how to display the human readable text. The record is defined in the [pBarcode1D](#) unit.

See also the [TBarcodeTextDefine](#) record.

- **Ratio:** Double; Specifies ratio between a wide bar (or space) and a narrow bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. The normal values are from 2.0 to 3.0. If the parameter is less than or equal to zero, the method fails, and the return value is -2.

See also the ["Ratio"](#) property.

- **Module:** Integer; Specifies the module width in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. If the parameter isn't provided or it is set to zero, the value of ["Module"](#) property will be used.

See also the ["Module"](#) property.

- **Height:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of a barcode symbol in modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included.

If the parameter isn't provided or its value is set to zero, the value of [Height](#) property will be used.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of the top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

If the human readable text is displayed, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

See also the ["Height"](#) property.

Note: If the parameter is less than zero, its absolute value specifies the height in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction.

- **Angle:** Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to 0 if the [Angle](#) is not provided, meaning left to right horizontal direction.
- **HDPI:** Integer, Specifies the horizontal resolution of canvas in logical DPI. It's the number of logical dots or pixels per inch.

It defaults to 0 if the **HDPI** is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the physical horizontal resolution obtained from the **Canvas** parameter will be used. So if you use the **MM_TEXT** map mode, you can specify it to 0. If you use the **MM_ISOTROPIC** or **MM_ANISOTROPIC** map mode, and the horizontal units or scaling is changed, the parameter is required in order to obtain the correct sizes when the symbol is rotated.

When the **Canvas** parameter is set to nil, if both **HDPI** and **VDPI** are set to 0, it indicates the horizontal resolution is equal to the vertical resolution.

- **VDPI**: Integer, Specifies the vertical resolution of canvas in logical DPI. It's the number of logical dots or pixels per inch.

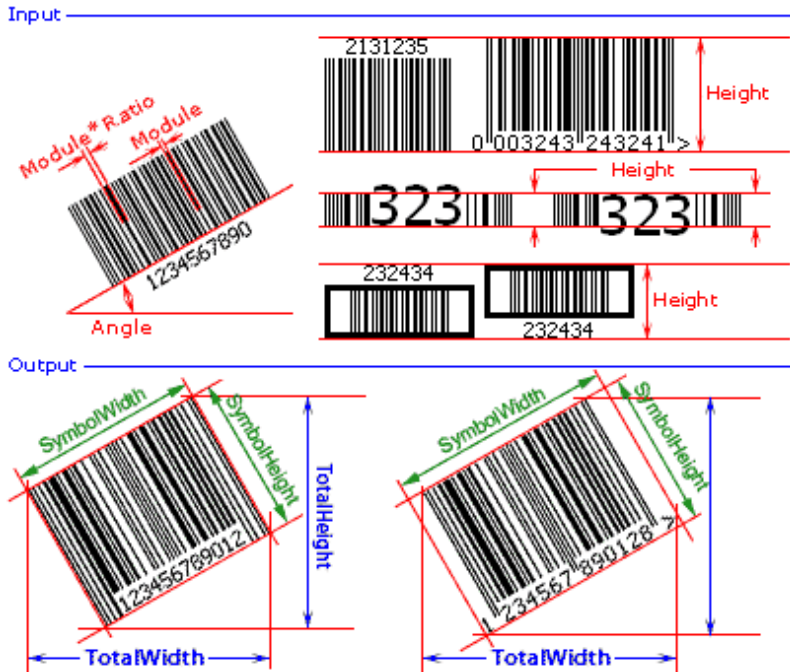
It defaults to 0 if the **VDPI** is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the physical vertical resolution obtained from the **Canvas** parameter will be used. So if you use the **MM_TEXT** map mode, you can specify it to 0. If you use the **MM_ISOTROPIC** or **MM_ANISOTROPIC** map mode, and the vertical units or scaling is changed, the parameter is required in order to obtain the correct sizes when the symbol is rotated.

When the **Canvas** parameter is set to nil, if both **HDPI** and **VDPI** are set to 0, it indicates the horizontal resolution is equal to the vertical resolution.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the **Barcode** string length is invalid, the return value is -1.
- If the **Ratio** parameter is less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If there is any invalid character in the **Barcode** string, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character.

See diagram:

**Note:**

For Delphi 3, the method overload and default value of parameter aren't supported, so the method name is changed to `DrawToSize2`, and the parameters `Module`, `Height`, `Angle`, `HDPI`, and `VDPI` are required.

B.1.8.3 DrawToSize - Syntax 3

Returns the horizontal width and vertical height of a rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels. The barcode symbol is specified in the parameters of this method.

Syntax:**type**

```
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
```

```
TDisplayText = (dtNone, dtBarcode, dtFullEncoded);
```

```
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
```

```
TTextAlignment = (taLeft, taCenter, taRight, taJustify, taLeftQuietZone,
  taCenterQuietZone, taRightQuietZone, taJustifyQuietZone, taCustom);
```

```
function DrawToSize(var TotalWidth, TotalHeight, SymbolWidth,
  SymbolHeight: Integer; Canvas: TCanvas; Data: AnsiString;
  AutoCheckDigit: Boolean; BarcodeTextDefine: TBarcodeTextDefine; Ratio:
  Double; Module: Integer = 0; Height: Integer = 0; Angle: Integer = 0;
  HDPI: Integer = 0; VDPI: Integer = 0): Integer; overload; virtual;
```


Description:

The method returns the horizontal width and vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol that is specified by parameters of this method, in logical dots or pixels.

Parameters:

- **TotalWidth:** Integer; Returns the horizontal width of the rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **TotalHeight:** Integer; Returns the vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolWidth:** Integer; Returns the distance between the leading and trailing of the rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, the width of human readable text will be consulted. Otherwise, it will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolHeight:** Integer; Returns the distance between the top and bottom of the rotated barcode symbol in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included. If it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess is included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

See also the ["Height"](#) property.

- **Canvas:** TCanvas; Specifies target canvas that the barcode symbol will be represented in it. If the [DisplayText](#) property isn't set to `dtNone`, the parameter is required in order to calculate the width of human readable text. Otherwise, it will be ignored, so you can set it to `nil`.
- **Data:** AnsiString; Specifies the barcode text. It is of type [AnsiString](#), so you can specify the barcode text in [AnsiString](#) format. The method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, you can use the method if you encode a block of binary (bytes) data under Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later. If you encode a block of binary (bytes) data into a barcode symbol under Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, please use the [DrawToSize \(Syntax 2\)](#) overloading method. Note, the `"\"` character is used as an escape prefix, so if you want to encode the `"\"` character, please use the `"\\` instead of it.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [FIM type](#), from "A" to "E", the "E" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [Patch type](#), and it can be set to "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", "6", and "T", the "0" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code32](#) component, First "A" character does not need to be entered in the parameter. Also, for the [TBarcode1D_PZN](#) component, First "PZN" characters do not need to be entered in the parameter.

See also the ["Data"](#) property.

- **AutoCheckDigit:** Boolean; Specifies whether the check digit should be automatically appended to the

barcode symbol.

See also the "[AutoCheckDigit](#)" property.

- **BarcodeTextDefine:** TBarcodeTextDefine; Specifies whether to display the human readable text and how to display the human readable text. The record is defined in the [pBarcode1D](#) unit.

See also the [TBarcodeTextDefine](#) record.

- **Ratio:** Double; Specifies ratio between a wide bar (or space) and a narrow bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. The normal values are from 2.0 to 3.0. If the parameter is less than or equal to zero, the method fails, and the return value is -2.

See also the "[Ratio](#)" property.

- **Module:** Integer; Specifies the module width in logical dots or pixels in the horizontal direction, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. If the parameter isn't provided or it is set to zero, the value of "[Module](#)" property will be used.

See also the "[Module](#)" property.

- **Height:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of a barcode symbol in modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included.

If the parameter isn't provided or its value is set to zero, the value of [Height](#) property will be used.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of the top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

If the human readable text is displayed, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

See also the "[Height](#)" property.

Note: If the parameter is less than zero, its absolute value specifies the height in logical dots or pixels in the vertical direction.

- **Angle:** Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to 0 if the [Angle](#) is not provided, meaning left to right horizontal direction.
- **HDPI:** Integer, Specifies the horizontal resolution of canvas in logical DPI. It's the number of logical dots or pixels per inch.

It defaults to 0 if the [HDPI](#) is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the physical horizontal resolution obtained from the [Canvas](#) parameter will be used. So if you use the MM_TEXT map mode, you can specify it to 0. If you use the MM_ISOTROPIC or MM_ANISOTROPIC map mode, and the horizontal units or scaling is changed, the parameter is required in order to obtain the correct sizes when the symbol is rotated.

When the [Canvas](#) parameter is set to nil, if both HDPI and VDPI are set to 0, it indicates the horizontal resolution is equal to the vertical resolution.

- **VDPI:** Integer, Specifies the vertical resolution of canvas in logical DPI. It's the number of logical dots or pixels per inch.

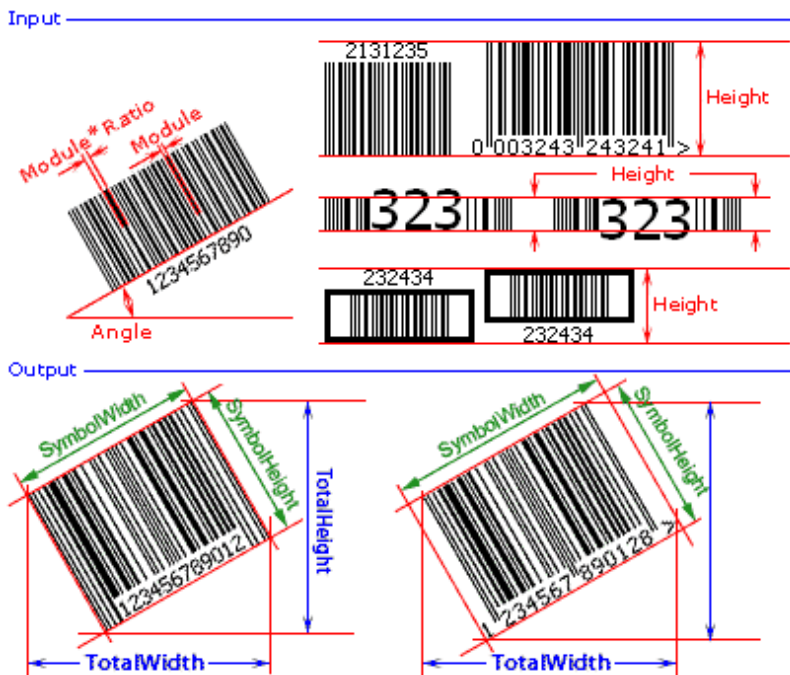
It defaults to 0 if the **VDPI** is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the physical vertical resolution obtained from the **Canvas** parameter will be used. So if you use the **MM_TEXT** map mode, you can specify it to 0. If you use the **MM_ISOTROPIC** or **MM_ANISOTROPIC** map mode, and the vertical units or scaling is changed, the parameter is required in order to obtain the correct sizes when the symbol is rotated.

When the **Canvas** parameter is set to nil, if both **HDPI** and **VDPI** are set to 0, it indicates the horizontal resolution is equal to the vertical resolution.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the **Barcode** string length is invalid, the return value is -1.
- If the **Ratio** parameter is less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If there is any invalid character in the **Barcode** string, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character.

See diagram:



Note:

The overloading method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

B.1.9 Print

Prints specified barcode symbol to printer. There are several different overloading methods, [Syntax 1](#), [Syntax 2](#), and [Syntax 3](#) (only for Delphi/C++Builder 2009 or later):

- **Syntax 1:** Prints the barcode symbol that is specified in the properties of this barcode component.
- **Syntax 2:** Prints the barcode symbol that is specified in the parameters of this method. The barcode text is specified in the [Barcode](#) parameter. It is of type string. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#). For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, if you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#) in ANSI encoding scheme. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or specify the converted string in the [Barcode](#) parameter. Also, you can use the method to encode a block of binary (bytes) data; If you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#). By default, the unicode string will be converted to an ANSI encoding string, then be encoded into the barcode symbol. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or use the [Print \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method and specify the converted string in its [Data](#) parameter. If you want to encode block of binary (bytes) data, please use the [Print \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method.

- **Syntax 3:** Prints the barcode symbol that is specified in the parameters of this method. The barcode text is specified in the [Data](#) parameter. It is of type [AnsiString](#), so you can specify the barcode text in [AnsiString](#) format. The method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, you can use the method to encode a block of binary (bytes) data under Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later. If you want to encode a block of binary (bytes) data into a barcode symbol under Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, please use the [Print \(Syntax 2\)](#) overloading method.

Note:

For Delphi 3, the method overload isn't supported, so the method names of [Syntax 1](#) and [Syntax 2](#) are changed to [Print1](#) and [Print2](#).

B.1.9.1 Print - Syntax 1

Prints a barcode symbol to printer. The barcode symbol is specified in the properties of this barcode component. Please use the method between **Printer.BeginDoc** and **Printer.EndDoc** methods.

Syntax:

```
function Print(Left, Top, Module: Double; BarcodeWidth: Double = 0;
  BarcodeHeight: Double = 0; Angle: Integer = -1): Integer; overload;
virtual;
```

Description:

Prints current barcode symbol that is specified in the properties of this barcode component to the printer.

Parameters:

- **Left:** Double; Specifies the margin between the barcode symbol and the left side of the paper in millimeters. If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to [taCustom](#), the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "[LeftMargin](#)" property.

- **Top:** Double; Specifies the margin between the barcode symbol and the top side of the paper in millimeters. If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to [taCustom](#), the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "[TopMargin](#)" property.

- **Module:** Double; Specifies the module width in millimeters, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol.

If the [BarcodeWidth](#) parameter is greater than zero, the value in the [Module](#) will be ignored, the module value will be calculated based on the [BarcodeWidth](#) parameter. If both [Module](#) and [BarcodeWidth](#)

parameters are less than or equal to zero, the [BarcodeHeight](#) parameter must be set to greater than zero, the module value will be calculated based on the [BarcodeHeight](#) parameter and the [Height](#) property.

See also the "[Module](#)" property.

- **Angle:** Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to -1 if the [Angle](#) is not provided, and the barcode symbol will be rotated base on the value of the [Orientation](#) property:
 - [boLeftRight](#): 0 degrees
 - [boRightLeft](#): 180 degrees
 - [boTopBottom](#): 270 degrees
 - [boBottomTop](#): 90 degrees

If you want to use the -1 degrees, the 359 degrees can be used instead.

- **BarcodeWidth:** Double, Specifies the barcode symbol width before rotation, in millimeters. If the human readable text is displayed and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess isn't included in the width value.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), [left spacing](#), and [right spacing](#) are included too.

If the parameter is provided and isn't zero; the value in [Module](#) parameter will be ignored, the module width will be calculated based on the [BarcodeWidth](#) value. If the parameter isn't provided or it's set to zero, the [Module](#) parameter will be used.

See also the "[BarcodeWidth](#)" property.

- **BarcodeHeight:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of the barcode symbol before rotation, in millimeters or modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included. If it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars are included too.

If the parameter isn't provided or it's set to zero, it will be calculated based on the values of [Module](#) parameter and the [Height](#) property.

If the parameter is provided and it is not set to zero, the value of [Height](#) property will be ignored. If it's greater than zero, it specifies the height in millimeters. If it's less than zero, the absolute value of the parameter specifies the height in modules.

Return:

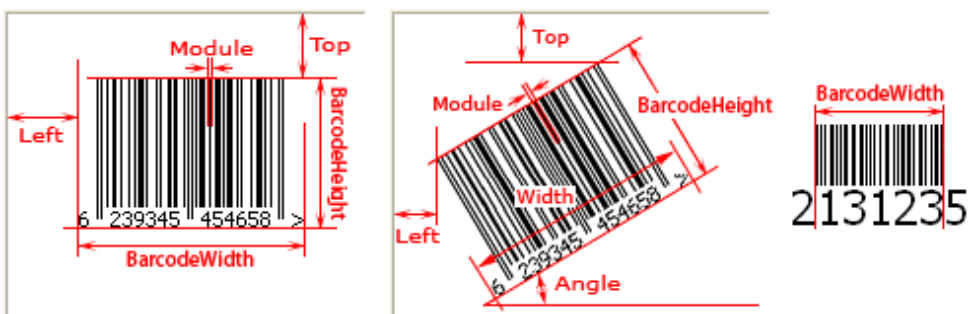
- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the length of the barcode text that is specified by **Barcode** or **Data** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property is invalid, the return value is -1. Corresponding to the **OnInvalidLength** or **OnInvalidDataLength** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur.
- If all of the **Module**, **BarcodeWidth**, and **BarcodeHeight** parameters are less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If there is any invalid character in the the barcode text that is specified by **Barcode** or **Data** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character. Corresponding to the **OnInvalidChar** or **OnInvalidDataChar** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur. For the **TBarcode1D_OneCode** component, if the invalid character in the **Tracking** property, the index is from 1 to 20 including 1 and 20; if it is in the **Routing** property, the value starts with 21 (First character of the **Routing** property).

Note:

Plase use the method between **Printer.BeginDoc** and **Printer.EndDoc** methods. For example:

```
Printer.BeginDoc;
... { Print other content }
Barcode1D_Code391.Print(...); { Print the barcode }
... { Print other content }
Printer.EndDoc;
```

See diagram:

**Note:**

For Delphi 3, the method overload and default value of parameter aren't supported, so the method name is changed to **Print1**, and the parameters **Module**, **BarcodeWidth**, **BarcodeHeight**, and **Angle** are required.

B.1.9.2 Print - Syntax 2

Prints a barcode symbol to printer. The barcode symbol is specified in the parameters of this method. Please use the method between the **Printer.BeginDoc** and the **Printer.EndDoc** methods.

Syntax:

type

```
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
```

```
TBarcodeTextDefine = record
```

```
  DisplayText: TDisplayText;
  TextPosition: TTextPosition;
  TextAlignment: TTextAlignment;
  TextFont: TFont;
  ExtraFontSize: Integer;
```

```
end;
```

```
function Print(Left, Top: Double; Barcode: string; AutoCheckDigit:
  Boolean; BarColor, SpaceColor: TColor; BarcodeTextDefine:
  TBarcodeTextDefine; Ratio: Double; Module: Double = 0; BarcodeWidth:
  Integer = 0; BarcodeHeight: Double = 0; Angle: Integer = 0): Integer;
overload; virtual;
```

Description:

Prints a barcode symbol that is specified in the parameters of this method to the printer.

Parameters:

- **Left:** Double; Specifies the margin between the barcode symbol and the left side of the paper in millimeters. If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to [taCustom](#), the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "[LeftMargin](#)" property.

- **Top:** Double; Specifies the margin between the barcode symbol and the top side of the paper in millimeters. If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode

components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "[TopMargin](#)" property.

- **Barcode:** String; Specifies the barcode text. It is of type string. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#). For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, if you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#) in ANSI encoding scheme. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or specify the converted string in the [Barcode](#) parameter. Also, you can use the method to encode a block of binary (bytes) data; If you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#). By default, the unicode string will be converted to an ANSI encoding string, then be encoded into the barcode symbol. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or use the [Print \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method and specify the converted string in its [Data](#) parameter. If you want to encode block of binary (bytes) data, please use the [Print \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method. Note, the "\" character is used as a escape prefix, so if you want to encode the "\" character, please use the "\\\" instead of it.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [FIM type](#), form "A" to "E", the "E" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [Patch type](#), and it can be set to "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", "6", and "T", the "0" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code32](#) component, First "A" character does not need to be entered in the parameter. Also, for the [TBarcode1D_PZN](#) component, First "PZN" characters do not need to be entered in the parameter.

See also the "[Barcode](#)" property.

- **AutoCheckDigit:** Boolean; Specifies whether the check digit should be automatically appended to the barcode symbol.

See also the "[AutoCheckDigit](#)" property.

- **BarColor:** TColor; Specifies the color for all bars in the barcode symbol.

See also the "BarColor" property.

- **SpaceColor:** TColor; Specifies the color for all spaces in the barcode symbol.

If the human readable text is represent, the color will be used as its background color (the foreground color is specified using the [TextFont](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter). For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) components, the [left spacing](#) and the [right spacing](#) will be represented using the color. For [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones, [left quietzone spacing](#) and [right quiet zone spacing](#) will be represented using the color. In other words, the parameter specify the background color for entire barcode symbol.

See also the "SpaceColor" property.

- **BarcodeTextDefine:** TBarcodeTextDefine; Specifies whether to display the human readable text and how to display the human readable text. The record is defined in the [pBarcode1D](#) unit.

See also the [TBarcodeTextDefine](#) record.

- **Ratio:** Double; Specifies ratio between a wide bar (or space) and a narrow bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. The normal values are from 2.0 to 3.0. If the parameter is less than or equal to zero, the method fails, and the return value is -2.

See also the "Ratio" property.

- **Module:** Double; Specifies the module width in millimeters, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol.

If the [BarcodeWidth](#) parameter is greater than zero, the value in the [Module](#) will be ignored, the module value will be calculated based on the [BarcodeWidth](#) parameter. If both [Module](#) and [BarcodeWidth](#) parameters are less than or equal to zero, the [BarcodeHeight](#) parameter must be set to greater than zero, the module value will be calculated based on the [BarcodeHeight](#) parameter and the [Height](#) property.

See also the "Module" property.

- **Angle:** Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to 0 if the [Angle](#) is not provided, meaning left to right horizontal direction.
- **BarcodeWidth:** Double, Specifies the barcode symbol width before rotation, in millimeters. If the human readable text is displayed and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess isn't included in the width value.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included.

For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars (`BearerWidth`), `left spacing`, and `right spacing` are included too.

If the parameter is provided and isn't zero; the value in `Module` parameter will be ignored, the module width will be calculated based on the `BarcodeWidth` value. If the parameter isn't provided or it's set to zero, the `Module` parameter will be used.

See also the "`BarcodeWidth`" property.

- **BarcodeHeight:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of the barcode symbol before rotation, in millimeters or modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing (`TextVSpacing`) are included. If it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars are included too.

If the parameter isn't provided or it's set to zero, it will be calculated based on the values of `Module` parameter and the `Height` property.

If the parameter is provided and it is not set to zero, the value of `Height` property will be ignored. If it's greater than zero, it specifies the height in millimeters. If it's less than zero, the absolute value of the parameter specifies the height in modules.

Return:

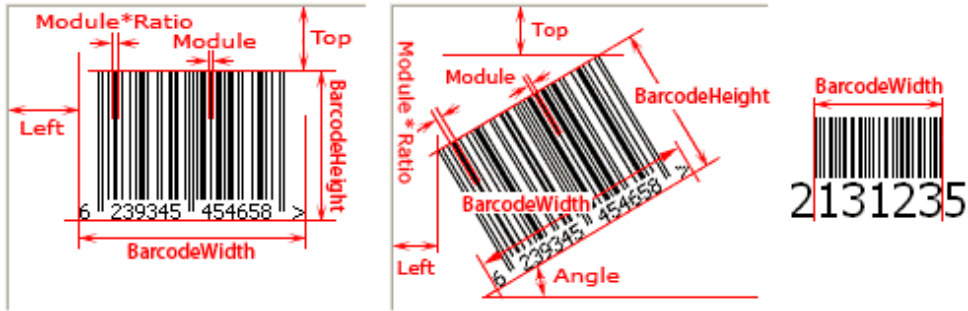
- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the string length of `Barcode` parameter is invalid, the return value is -1.
- If all of the `Module`, `BarcodeWidth`, and `BarcodeHeight` parameters are less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If the `Ratio` parameter is less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If there is any invalid character in the `Barcode` parameter, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character.

Note:

Plase use the method between `Printer.BeginDoc` and `Printer.EndDoc` methods. For example:

```
Printer.BeginDoc;  
... { Print other content }  
Barcode1D_Code391.Print(...); { Print the barcode }  
... { Print other content }  
Printer.EndDoc;
```

See diagram:

**Note:**

For Delphi 3, the method overload and default value of parameter aren't supported, so the method name is changed to `Print2`, and the parameters `Module`, `BarcodeWidth`, `BarcodeHeight`, and `Angle` are required.

B.1.9.3 Print - Syntax 3

Prints a barcode symbol to printer. The barcode symbol is specified in the parameters of this method. Please use the method between the `Printer.BeginDoc` and the `Printer.EndDoc` methods.

Syntax:**type**

```
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
```

```
TBarcodeTextDefine = record
```

```
  DisplayText: TDisplayText;
  TextPosition: TTextPosition;
  TextAlignment: TTextAlignment;
  TextFont: TFont;
  ExtraFontSize: Integer;
```

```
end;
```

```
function Print(Left, Top: Double; Data: AnsiString; AutoCheckDigit:
  Boolean; BarColor, SpaceColor: TColor; BarcodeTextDefine:
  TBarcodeTextDefine; Ratio: Double; Module: Double = 0; BarcodeWidth:
  Integer = 0; BarcodeHeight: Double = 0; Angle: Integer = 0): Integer;
overload; virtual;
```

Description:

Prints a barcode symbol that is specified in the parameters of this method to the printer.

Parameters:

- **Left:** Double; Specifies the margin between the barcode symbol and the left side of the paper in millimeters. If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "[LeftMargin](#)" property.

- **Top:** Double; Specifies the margin between the barcode symbol and the top side of the paper in millimeters. If the human readable text is represented, it's included in the barcode symbol.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too.

If the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too.

See also the "[TopMargin](#)" property.

- **Data:** `AnsiString`; Specifies the barcode text. It is of type `AnsiString`, so you can specify the barcode text in `AnsiString` format. The method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, you can use the method to encode a block of binary (bytes) data under Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later. If you want to encode a block of binary (bytes) data into a barcode symbol under Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, please use the [Print \(Syntax 2\)](#) overloading method. Note, the `"\"` character is used as a escape prefix, so if you want to encode the `"\"` character, please use the `"\\` instead of it.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [FIM type](#), form "A" to "E", the "E" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [Patch type](#), and it can be set to "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", "6", and "T", the "0" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code32](#) component, First "A" character does not need to be entered in the

parameter. Also, for the [TBarcode1D_PZN](#) component, First "PZN" characters do not need to be entered in the parameter.

See also the "[Data](#)" property.

- **AutoCheckDigit:** Boolean; Specifies whether the check digit should be automatically appended to the barcode symbol.

See also the "[AutoCheckDigit](#)" property.

- **BarColor:** TColor; Specifies the color for all bars in the barcode symbol.

See also the "[BarColor](#)" property.

- **SpaceColor:** TColor; Specifies the color for all spaces in the barcode symbol.

If the human readable text is represent, the color will be used as its background color (the foreground color is specified using the [TextFont](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter). For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) components, the [left spacing](#) and the [right spacing](#) will be represented using the color. For [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the left and right quiet zones, [left quietzone spacing](#) and [right quiet zone spacing](#) will be represented using the color. In other words, the parameter specify the background color for entire barcode symbol.

See also the "[SpaceColor](#)" property.

- **BarcodeTextDefine:** TBarcodeTextDefine; Specifies whether to display the human readable text and how to display the human readable text. The record is defined in the [pBarcode1D](#) unit.

See also the [TBarcodeTextDefine](#) record.

- **Ratio:** Double; Specifies ratio between a wide bar (or space) and a narrow bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. The normal values are from 2.0 to 3.0. If the parameter is less than or equal to zero, the method fails, and the return value is -2.

See also the "[Ratio](#)" property.

- **Module:** Double; Specifies the module width in millimeters, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol.

If the [BarcodeWidth](#) parameter is greater than zero, the value in the [Module](#) will be ignored, the module value will be calculated based on the [BarcodeWidth](#) parameter. If both [Module](#) and [BarcodeWidth](#) parameters are less than or equal to zero, the [BarcodeHeight](#) parameter must be set to greater than zero, the module value will be calculated based on the [BarcodeHeight](#) parameter and the [Height](#) property.

See also the "[Module](#)" property.

- **Angle:** Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to 0 if the [Angle](#)

is not provided, meaning left to right horizontal direction.

- **BarcodeWidth:** Double, Specifies the barcode symbol width before rotation, in millimeters. If the human readable text is displayed and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess isn't included in the width value.

For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_EAN2`, `TBarcode1D_EAN5`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN13` barcode components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the `TextAlignment` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter is set to `taCustom`, the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing (`LeftQuietZoneSpacing` and `RightQuietZoneSpacing`) are included.

For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars (`BearerWidth`), `left spacing`, and `right spacing` are included too.

If the parameter is provided and isn't zero; the value in `Module` parameter will be ignored, the module width will be calculated based on the `BarcodeWidth` value. If the parameter isn't provided or it's set to zero, the `Module` parameter will be used.

See also the "`BarcodeWidth`" property.

- **BarcodeHeight:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of the barcode symbol before rotation, in millimeters or modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing (`TextVSpacing`) are included. If it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars are included too.

If the parameter isn't provided or it's set to zero, it will be calculated based on the values of `Module` parameter and the `Height` property.

If the parameter is provided and it is not set to zero, the value of `Height` property will be ignored. If it's greater than zero, it specifies the height in millimeters. If it's less than zero, the absolute value of the parameter specifies the height in modules.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the string length of `Barcode` parameter is invalid, the return value is -1.
- If all of the `Module`, `BarcodeWidth`, and `BarcodeHeight` parameters are less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If the `Ratio` parameter is less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If there is any invalid character in the `Barcode` parameter, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character.

Note:

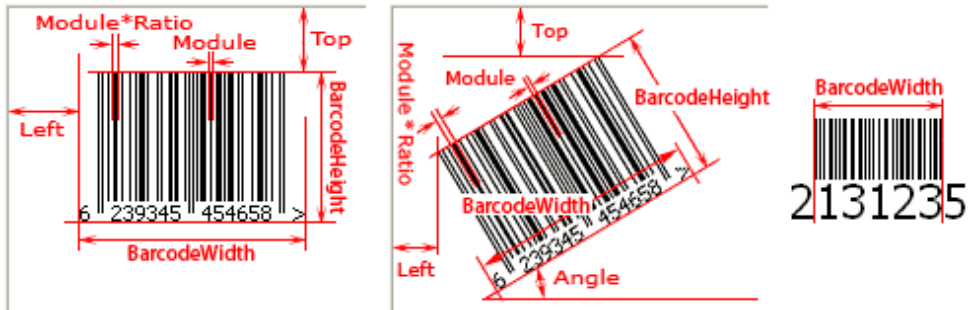
Please use the method between `Printer.BeginDoc` and `Printer.EndDoc` methods. For example:


```

Printer.BeginDoc;
... { Print other content }
Barcode1D_Code391.Print(...); { Print the barcode }
... { Print other content }
Printer.EndDoc;

```

See diagram:



Note:

The overloading method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

B.1.10 PrintSize

Returns actual horizontal width and vertical height of a rotated barcode symbol in millimeters. There are several different overloading methods, [Syntax 1](#), [Syntax 2](#), and [Syntax 3](#) (only for Delphi/C++Builder 2009 or later):

- **Syntax 1:** Returns the actual print horizontal width and vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol that is specified by the properties of this barcode component.
- **Syntax 2:** Returns the actual print horizontal width and vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol that is specified by the parameters of this method. The barcode text is specified in the **Barcode** parameter. It is of type string. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the **Barcode** parameter is in fact an **AnsiString**. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an **UnicodeString** instead of **AnsiString**.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, if you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the **Barcode** parameter is in fact an **AnsiString** in ANSI encoding scheme. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or specify the converted string in the **Barcode** parameter. Also, you can use the method if you encode a block of binary (bytes) data; If you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an **UnicodeString** instead of **AnsiString**. By default, the unicode string will be converted to an ANSI encoding string, then be encoded into the barcode symbol. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or use the [PrintSize](#)

([Syntax 3](#)) overloading method and specify the converted string in its **Data** parameter. If you encode a block of binary (bytes) data, please use the [PrintSize \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method.

- **Syntax 3:** Returns the actual print horizontal width and vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol that is specified by the parameters of this method. The barcode text is specified in the **Data** parameter. It is of type **AnsiString**, so you can specify the barcode text in **AnsiString** format. The method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, you can use the method if you encode a block of binary (bytes) data under Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later. If you encode a block of binary (bytes) data into a barcode symbol under Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, please use the [PrintSize \(Syntax 2\)](#) overloading method.

Note:

For Delphi 3, the method overload isn't supported, so the method names of [Syntax 1](#) and [Syntax 2](#) are changed to [PrintSize1](#) and [PrintSize2](#).

B.1.10.1 PrintSize - Syntax 1

Returns actual size of a rotated barcode symbol in millimeters. The barcode symbol is specified in the properties of this barcode component.

Syntax:

```
function PrintSize(var TotalWidth, TotalHeight, SymbolWidth,
  SymbolHeight: Double; Module: Double; BarcodeWidth: Double = 0;
  BarcodeHeight: Double = 0; Angle: Integer = -1; HDPI: Integer = 0; VDPI:
  Integer = 0): Integer; overload; virtual;
```

Description:

The method returns the actual size of the rotated barcode symbol that is specified by properties of this barcode component, in millimeters.

Note, if the [DisplayText](#) property isn't set to `dtNone`, please use the method between **Printer.BeginDoc** and **Printer.EndDoc** methods, and the printer must be connected to your computer.

Parameters:

- **TotalWidth:** Double; Returns the horizontal width of the rotated barcode symbol in millimeters.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **TotalHeight:** Double; Returns the vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol in millimeters.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolWidth:** Double; Returns the distance between the leading and trailing of the rotated barcode symbol in millimeters.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, the width of human readable text will be consulted. Otherwise, it will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolHeight:** Double; Returns the distance between the top and bottom of the rotated barcode symbol in millimeters.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included. If it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess is included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

See also the "[Height](#)" property.

- **Module:** Double; Specifies the module width in millimeters, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol.

If the [BarcodeWidth](#) parameter is greater than zero, the value in the [Module](#) will be ignored, the module value will be calculated based on the [BarcodeWidth](#) parameter. If both [Module](#) and [BarcodeWidth](#) parameters are less than or equal to zero, the [BarcodeHeight](#) parameter must be set to greater than zero, the module value will be calculated based on the [BarcodeHeight](#) parameter and the [Height](#) property.

See also the "[Module](#)" property.

- **BarcodeWidth:** Double, Specifies the barcode symbol width before rotation, in millimeters. If the human readable text is displayed and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess isn't included in the width value.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), [left spacing](#), and [right spacing](#) are included too.

If the parameter is provided and isn't zero; the value in [Module](#) parameter will be ignored, the module width will be calculated based on the [BarcodeWidth](#) value. If the parameter isn't provided or it's set to zero, the [Module](#) parameter will be used.

See also the "[BarcodeWidth](#)" property.

- **BarcodeHeight:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of the barcode symbol before rotation, in millimeters or modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included. If it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars are included too.

If the parameter isn't provided or it's set to zero, it will be calculated based on the values of [Module](#) parameter and the [Height](#) property.

If the parameter is provided and it is not set to zero, the value of [Height](#) property will be ignored. If it's greater than zero, it specifies the height in millimeters. If it's less than zero, the absolute value of the parameter specifies the height in modules.

- **Angle:** Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to -1 if the **Angle** is not provided, and the barcode symbol will be rotated base on the value of the **Orientation** property:
 - boLeftRight: 0 degrees
 - boRightLeft: 180 degrees
 - boTopBottom: 270 degrees
 - boBottomTop: 90 degrees

If you want to use the -1 degrees, the 359 degrees can be used instead.

- **HDPI:** Integer, Specifies the physical horizontal resolution of printer in DPI (dots per inch).

It defaults to 0 if the **HDPI** is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the horizontal resolution will be obtained from your printer.

- **VDPI:** Integer, Specifies the physical vertical resolution of printer in DPI (dots per inch).

It defaults to 0 if the **VDPI** is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the vertical resolution will be obtained from your printer.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the length of the barcode text that is specified by **Barcode** or **Data** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property is invalid, the return value is -1. Corresponding to the **OnInvalidLength** or **OnInvalidDataLength** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur.
- If all of the **Module**, **BarcodeWidth**, and **BarcodeHeight** parameters are less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If there is any invalid character in the the barcode text that is specified by **Barcode** or **Data** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character. Corresponding to the **OnInvalidChar** or **OnInvalidDataChar** (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur. For the **TBarcode1D_OneCode** component, if the invalid character in the **Tracking** property, the index is from 1 to 20 including 1 and 20; if it is in the **Routing** property, the value starts with 21 (First character of the **Routing** property).

See diagram:



Note:

For Delphi 3, the method overload and default value of parameter aren't supported, so the method name is changed to **PrintSize1**, and the parameters **Module**, **BarcodeWidth**, **BarcodeHeight**, **Angle**, **HDPI**, and **VDPI** are required.

B.1.10.2 PrintSize - Syntax 2

Returns actual size of a rotated barcode symbol in millimeters. The barcode symbol is specified in the parameters of this method.

Syntax:

```

type
  { Defined in the pCore1D unit }
  TBarcodeTextDefine = record
  
```

```

    DisplayText: TDisplayText;
    TextPosition: TTextPosition;
    TextAlignment: TTextAlignment;
    TextFont: TFont;
    ExtraFontSize: Integer;
end;

function PrintSize(var TotalWidth, TotalHeight, SymbolWidth,
    SymbolHeight: Double; Barcode: string; AutoCheckDigit: Boolean;
    BarcodeTextDefine: TBarcodeTextDefine; Ratio: Double; Module: Double =
    0; BarcodeWidth: Double = 0; BarcodeHeight: Double = 0; Angle: Integer =
    0; HDPI: Integer = 0; VDPI: Integer = 0): Integer; overload; virtual;

```

Description:

The method returns the actual size of a rotated barcode symbol that is specified by parameters of this method, in millimeter.

Note, if the `Display` field of `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter isn't set to `dtNone`, please use the method between `Printer.BeginDoc` and `Printer.EndDoc` methods, and the printer must be connected to your computer.

Parameters:

- **TotalWidth:** Double; Returns the horizontal width of the rotated barcode symbol in millimeters.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_EAN2`, `TBarcode1D_EAN5`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN13` barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the `TextAlignment` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter is set to `taCustom`, the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **TotalHeight:** Double; Returns the vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol in millimeters.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_EAN2`, `TBarcode1D_EAN5`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN13` barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the `TextAlignment` field of the

[BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolWidth:** Double; Returns the distance between the leading and trailing of the rotated barcode symbol in millimeters.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, the width of human readable text will be consulted. Otherwise, it will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolHeight:** Double; Returns the distance between the top and bottom of the rotated barcode symbol in millimeters.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included. If it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess is included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

See also the "[Height](#)" property.

- **Barcode:** String; Specifies the barcode text. It is of type string. For Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#). For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, if you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, the [Barcode](#) parameter is in fact an [AnsiString](#) in ANSI encoding scheme. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or specify the converted string in the [Barcode](#) parameter. Also, you can use the method if you encode a block of binary (bytes) data; If you use them in the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it is in fact an [UnicodeString](#) instead of [AnsiString](#). By default, the unicode string will be converted to an ANSI encoding string, then be encoded into the barcode symbol. If you want to use other encoding scheme (for example the UTF-8, UTF-16), please convert it in the [OnEncode](#) event, or use the [PrintSize \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method and specify the converted string in its [Data](#) parameter. If you encode a block of binary (bytes) data, please use the [PrintSize \(Syntax 3\)](#) overloading method. Note, the "\

character is used as a escape prefix, so if you want to encode the "\" character, please use the "\\\" instead of it.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [FIM type](#), form "A" to "E", the "E" character dnotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [Ptach type](#), and it can be set to "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", "6", and "T", the "0" character dnotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code32](#) component, First "A" character does not need to be entered in the parameter. Also, for the [TBarcode1D_PZN](#) component, First "PZN" characters do not need to be entered in the parameter.

See also the "[Barcode](#)" property.

- **AutoCheckDigit:** Boolean; Specifies whether the check digit should be automatically appended to the barcode symbol.

See also the "[AutoCheckDigit](#)" property.

- **BarcodeTextDefine:** TBarcodeTextDefine; Specifies whether to display the human readable text and how to display the human readable text. The record is defined in the [pBarcode1D](#) unit.

See also the [TBarcodeTextDefine](#) record.

- **Ratio:** Double; Specifies ratio between a wide bar (or space) and a narrow bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. The normal values are from 2.0 to 3.0. If the parameter is less than or equal to zero, the method fails, and the return value is -2.

See also the "[Ratio](#)" property.

- **Module:** Double; Specifies the module width in millimeters, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol.

If the [BarcodeWidth](#) parameter is greater than zero, the value in the [Module](#) will be ignored, the module value will be calculated based on the [BarcodeWidth](#) parameter. If both [Module](#) and [BarcodeWidth](#) parameters are less than or equal to zero, the [BarcodeHeight](#) parameter must be set to greater than zero, the module value will be calculated based on the [BarcodeHeight](#) parameter and the [Height](#) property.

See also the "[Module](#)" property.

- **BarcodeWidth:** Double, Specifies the barcode symbol widthbefore rotation, in millimeters. If the human readable text is displayed and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess isn't included in the width value.

F o r [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode

components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the `TextAlignment` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter is set to `taCustom`, the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing (`LeftQuietZoneSpacing` and `RightQuietZoneSpacing`) are included.

For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars (`BearerWidth`), `left spacing`, and `right spacing` are included too.

If the parameter is provided and isn't zero; the value in `Module` parameter will be ignored, the module width will be calculated based on the `BarcodeWidth` value. If the parameter isn't provided or it's set to zero, the `Module` parameter will be used.

See also the "`BarcodeWidth`" property.

- **BarcodeHeight:** Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of the barcode symbol before rotation, in millimeters or modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing (`TextVSpacing`) are included. If it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars are included too.

If the parameter isn't provided or it's set to zero, it will be calculated based on the values of `Module` parameter and the `Height` property.

If the parameter is provided and it is not set to zero, the value of `Height` property will be ignored. If it's greater than zero, it specifies the height in millimeters. If it's less than zero, the absolute value of the parameter specifies the height in modules.

- **Angle:** Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to 0 if the `Angle` is not provided, meaning left to right horizontal direction.
- **HDPI:** Integer, Specifies the physical horizontal resolution of printer in DPI (dots per inch).

It defaults to 0 if the `HDPI` is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the horizontal resolution will be obtained from your printer.

- **VDPI:** Integer, Specifies the physical vertical resolution of printer in DPI (dots per inch).

It defaults to 0 if the `VDPI` is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the vertical resolution will be obtained from your printer.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the string length of `Barcode` parameter is invalid, the return value is -1.
- If all of the `Module`, `BarcodeWidth`, and `BarcodeHeight` parameters are less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If the `Ratio` parameter is less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If there is any invalid character in the `Barcode` parameter, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character.

See diagram:



Note:

For Delphi 3, the method overload and default value of parameter aren't supported, so the method name is changed to `PrintSize2`, and the parameters `Module`, `BarcodeWidth`, `BarcodeHeight`, `Angle`, `HDPI`, and `VDPI` are required.

B.1.10.3 PrintSize - Syntax 3

Returns actual size of a rotated barcode symbol in millimeters. The barcode symbol is specified in the parameters of this method.

Syntax:

```
type
    { Defined in the pCore1D unit }
```

```

TBarcodeTextDefine = record
  DisplayText: TDisplayText;
  TextPosition: TTextPosition;
  TextAlignment: TTextAlignment;
  TextFont: TFont;
  ExtraFontSize: Integer;
end;

function PrintSize(var TotalWidth, TotalHeight, SymbolWidth,
  SymbolHeight: Double; Data: AnsiString; AutoCheckDigit: Boolean;
  BarcodeTextDefine: TBarcodeTextDefine; Ratio: Double; Module: Double =
  0; BarcodeWidth: Double = 0; BarcodeHeight: Double = 0; Angle: Integer =
  0; HDPI: Integer = 0; VDPI: Integer = 0): Integer; overload; virtual;

```

Description:

The method returns the actual size of a rotated barcode symbol that is specified by parameters of this method, in millimeter.

Note, if the `Display` field of `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter isn't set to `dtNone`, please use the method between `Printer.BeginDoc` and `Printer.EndDoc` methods, and the printer must be connected to your computer.

Parameters:

- **TotalWidth:** Double; Returns the horizontal width of the rotated barcode symbol in millimeters.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_EAN2`, `TBarcode1D_EAN5`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN13` barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the `TextAlignment` field of the `BarcodeTextDefine` parameter is set to `taCustom`, the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For `TBarcode1D_ITF6`, `TBarcode1D_ITF14`, and `TBarcode1D_ITF16` barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **TotalHeight:** Double; Returns the vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol in millimeters.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For `TBarcode1D_UPCA`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE0`, `TBarcode1D_UPCE1`, `TBarcode1D_EAN2`, `TBarcode1D_EAN5`, `TBarcode1D_EAN8`, and `TBarcode1D_EAN13` barcode

components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolWidth:** Double; Returns the distance between the leading and trailing of the rotated barcode symbol in millimeters.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, the width of human readable text will be consulted. Otherwise, it will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is represented, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is represented, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to `taCustom`, the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolHeight:** Double; Returns the distance between the top and bottom of the rotated barcode symbol in millimeters.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is represented, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included. If it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess is included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

See also the "[Height](#)" property.

- **Data:** [AnsiString](#); Specifies the barcode text. It is of type [AnsiString](#), so you can specify the barcode text in [AnsiString](#) format. The method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components, you can use the method if you encode a block of binary (bytes) data under Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later. If you encode a block of binary (bytes) data into a barcode symbol under Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, please use the [PrintSize \(Syntax 2\)](#) overloading method. Note, the `"\"` character is used as a escape prefix, so if you want to encode the `"\"` character, please use the `"\\\"` instead of it.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

For the [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [FIM type](#), form "A" to "E", the "E" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component, it is single character that denotes the [Patch type](#), and it can be set to "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", "6", and "T", the "0" character denotes an empty barcode symbol.

For the [TBarcode1D_Code32](#) component, First "A" character does not need to be entered in the parameter. Also, for the [TBarcode1D_PZN](#) component, First "PZN" characters do not need to be entered in the parameter.

See also the "[Data](#)" property.

- **AutoCheckDigit:** Boolean; Specifies whether the check digit should be automatically appended to the barcode symbol.

See also the "[AutoCheckDigit](#)" property.

- **BarcodeTextDefine:** [TBarcodeTextDefine](#); Specifies whether to display the human readable text and how to display the human readable text. The record is defined in the [pBarcode1D](#) unit.

See also the [TBarcodeTextDefine](#) record.

- **Ratio:** Double; Specifies ratio between a wide bar (or space) and a narrow bar (or space) in the barcode symbol. The normal values are from 2.0 to 3.0. If the parameter is less than or equal to zero, the method fails, and the return value is -2.

See also the "[Ratio](#)" property.

- **Module:** Double; Specifies the module width in millimeters, it is the width of the smallest bar (or space) in the barcode symbol.

If the [BarcodeWidth](#) parameter is greater than zero, the value in the [Module](#) will be ignored, the module value will be calculated based on the [BarcodeWidth](#) parameter. If both [Module](#) and [BarcodeWidth](#) parameters are less than or equal to zero, the [BarcodeHeight](#) parameter must be set to greater than zero, the module value will be calculated based on the [BarcodeHeight](#) parameter and the [Height](#) property.

See also the "[Module](#)" property.

- **BarcodeWidth:** Double, Specifies the barcode symbol width before rotation, in millimeters. If the human readable text is displayed and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess isn't included in the width value.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) field of the [BarcodeTextDefine](#) parameter is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), [left spacing](#), and [right spacing](#) are included too.

If the parameter is provided and isn't zero; the value in [Module](#) parameter will be ignored, the module width will be calculated based on the [BarcodeWidth](#) value. If the parameter isn't provided or it's set to

zero, the **Module** parameter will be used.

See also the "**BarcodeWidth**" property.

- **BarcodeHeight**: Integer; Specifies the distance between the top and bottom of the barcode symbol before rotation, in millimeters or modules. If the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing (**TextVSpacing**) are included. If it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess isn't included.

For **TBarcode1D_ITF6**, **TBarcode1D_ITF14**, and **TBarcode1D_ITF16** barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars are included too.

If the parameter isn't provided or it's set to zero, it will be calculated based on the values of **Module** parameter and the **Height** property.

If the parameter is provided and it is not set to zero, the value of **Height** property will be ignored. If it's greater than zero, it specifies the height in millimeters. If it's less than zero, the absolute value of the parameter specifies the height in modules.

- **Angle**: Integer; Specifies an angle in degrees to rotate the barcode symbol. It defaults to 0 if the **Angle** is not provided, meaning left to right horizontal direction.
- **HDPI**: Integer, Specifies the physical horizontal resolution of printer in DPI (dots per inch).

It defaults to 0 if the **HDPI** is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the horizontal resolution will be obtained from your printer.

- **VDPI**: Integer, Specifies the physical vertical resolution of printer in DPI (dots per inch).

It defaults to 0 if the **VDPI** is not provided. If it is set to less than or equal to zero, the vertical resolution will be obtained from your printer.

Return:

- If the method succeeds, the return value is zero.
- If the string length of **Barcode** parameter is invalid, the return value is -1.
- If all of the **Module**, **BarcodeWidth**, and **BarcodeHeight** parameters are less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If the **Ratio** parameter is less than or equal to zero, the return value is -2.
- If there is any invalid character in the **Barcode** parameter, the return value is the position index of first invalid character, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character.

See diagram:

**Note:**

The overloading method is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

B.1.11 Size

Returns the horizontal width and vertical height of a rotated barcode symbol that's displayed in the `TImage`, `TQRImage`, or `TQRGzImage` control specified in the `Image` property, in pixels.

Syntax:

```
function Size(var Width, Height, SymbolWidth, SymbolHeight: Integer):
  Boolean; virtual;
```

Description:

The method returns the horizontal width and vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol that is displayed in

the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control specified in the [Image](#) property, in pixels.

Parameters:

- **Width:** Integer; Returns the horizontal width of the rotated barcode symbol that's displayed in the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control specified in the [Image](#) property, in pixels.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is displayed, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is displayed and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **Height:** Integer; Returns the vertical height of the rotated barcode symbol that's displayed in the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control specified in the [Image](#) property, in pixels.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is displayed, both the width of human readable text and the height of the human readable text (including its [vertical spacing](#)) will be consulted. Otherwise, they will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is displayed and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to [taCustom](#), the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolWidth:** Integer; Returns the distance between the leading and trailing of the rotated barcode symbol that's displayed in the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control specified in the [Image](#) property, in pixels.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is displayed, the width of human readable text will be consulted. Otherwise, it will not be consulted. Note, if the human readable text is displayed, and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal direction, the excess is included.

For [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode

components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) property is set to `taCustom`, the width of quiet zone marks and their horizontal spacing ([LeftQuietZoneSpacing](#) and [RightQuietZoneSpacing](#)) are included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the width of left and right bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)), the [left spacing](#), and the [right spacing](#) are included too.

- **SymbolHeight:** Integer; Returns the distance between the top and bottom of the rotated barcode symbol that's displayed in the [TImage](#), [TQRImage](#), or [TQRGzImage](#) control specified in the [Image](#) property, in pixels.

Before rotation, if the human readable text is displayed, the height of the human readable text and its vertical spacing ([TextVSpacing](#)) are included. If it exceeds the barcode symbol in vertical direction, the excess is included too.

For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, the height of top and bottom bearer bars ([BearerWidth](#)) are included too.

See also the "[Height](#)" property.

Return:

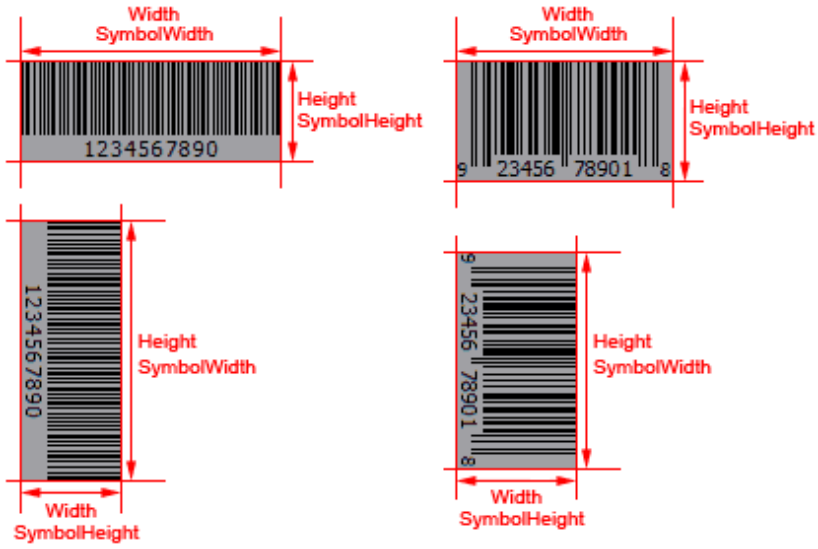
- If the method succeeds, the return value is true.
- If the length of [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property value is invalid, the return value is false, corresponding to the [OnInvalidLength](#) or [OnInvalidDataLength](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur.

If there is any invalid character in the [Barcode](#) or [Data](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) property value, the return value is false, corresponding to the [OnInvalidChar](#) or [OnInvalidDataChar](#) (only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later) event will occur.

Note:

If the [Image](#) property is not set, the human readable text will not be consulted.

See diagram:



Annex C. Events

C.1 TBarcode1D

C.1.1 OnChange

Occurs when the barcode symbol of the barcode component is changed, include following properties:

- [Barcode](#) (If exists)
- [Data](#) (Only for Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later)
- [FIMType](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_FIM](#))
- [Tracking](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#))
- [Routing](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#))
- [AutoCheckDigit](#) (If exists)
- [Padding](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_Code25Interleaved](#))
- [StartCode](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_Codabar](#))
- [StopCode](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_Codabar](#))
- [NumberCheckDigit](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_Code11](#))
- [CheckMethod](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_MSI](#))
- [Mod11Weighting](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_MSI](#))
- [ExtraChar](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_Telepen](#))
- [OddEncode](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_Telepen](#))
- [Bidirectional](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_Plessey](#))
- [UKMode](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_Plessey](#))
- [CheckStart](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#))
- [CheckLength](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#))
- [Link2D](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#))

Syntax:

```
property OnChange: TNotifyEvent;
```

Parameters:

- **Sender:** TObject; It is the object whose event handler is called.

C.1.2 OnDecodeText

(TBarcode1D_Code128, TBarcode1D_EAN128)

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and [TBarcode1D_EAB128](#) components, you can encode a block of binary (bytes) data into the barcode symbol. The event is useful to decode the text from the block of binary (bytes) data in order to output it as the barcode text into the barcode symbol.

For the Delphi/C++ Builder 2007 or early, it occurs when the value of [Barcode](#) property is changed and the component is updating its barcode symbol, or one of the [Clear](#), [Draw](#), [Size](#), [DrawTo \(Syntax 1 and 2\)](#), [DrawToSize \(Syntax 1 and 2\)](#), [Print \(Syntax 1 and 2\)](#), [PrintSize \(Syntax 1 and 2\)](#) method is called. Note, the event function is required only when you encode a block of binary (bytes) data into the barcode symbol.

For the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, if you use the [Data](#) property to encode a block of binary (bytes) data into the barcode symbol, it occurs when the value of [Data](#) property is changed and the component is updating its barcode symbol, or one of the [Clear](#), [Draw](#), [Size](#), [DrawTo \(Syntax 1\)](#), [DrawToSize \(Syntax 1\)](#), [Print \(Syntax 1\)](#), [PrintSize \(Syntax 1\)](#) method is called. Also, it occurs when one of the [DrawTo \(Syntax 3\)](#), [DrawToSize \(Syntax 3\)](#), [Print \(Syntax 3\)](#), [PrintSize \(Syntax 3\)](#) method is called.

Syntax:**type**

```
{ Defined in the pCode128 unit }
```

```
TOnDecodeText = procedure (Sender: TObject; var BarcodeText: string;  
    Data: AnsiString); of object;
```

```
property OnDecodeText: TOnDecodeText;
```

Parameters:

- **Sender:** TObject; It is the object whose event handler is called.
- **BarcodeText:** String; The text that's decoded from the block of binary (bytes) data should be returned in the parameter. It will be output as the barcode text in the barcode symbol if the [DisplayText](#) property is not set to [dtNone](#). By default, the block of binary (bytes) data will be as the barcode text directly. For the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, it will be converted to the UNICODE string firstly.
- **Data:** AnsiString; Its is the block of binary (bytes) data.

For Delphi/C++ Bilder 2007 or early. If the [Barcode](#) property is changed, or one of the [Clear](#), [Draw](#), [Size](#), [DrawTo \(Syntax 1\)](#), [DrawToSize \(Syntax 1\)](#), [Print \(Syntax 1\)](#), [PrintSize \(Syntax 1\)](#) method is called, it's equal to the value of the [Barcode](#) property. If one of the [DrawTo \(Syntax 2\)](#), [DrawToSize \(Syntax 2\)](#), [Print \(Syntax 2\)](#), [PrintSize \(Syntax 2\)](#) method is called, it's equal to the value of its [Barcode](#)

parameter.

For Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later. If the `Data` property is changed, or one of the `Clear`, `Draw`, `Size`, `DrawTo (Syntax 1)`, `DrawToSize (Syntax 1)`, `Print (Syntax 1)`, `PrintSize (Syntax 1)` method is called, it's equal to the value of the `Data` property. If one of the `DrawTo (Syntax 3)`, `DrawToSize (Syntax 3)`, `Print (Syntax 3)`, `PrintSize (Syntax 3)` method is called, it's equal to the value of its `Data` parameter.

Note: If the `AutoCheckDigit` property is set to true, and the `DisplayText` property is set to `dtFullEncoded`, the check digit will be inserted to the parameter too.

Note:

For the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, the event doesn't occur when the `DrawTo (syntax 2)`, `DrawToSize (syntax 2)`, `Print (syntax 2)`, or `PrintSize (syntax 2)` method is called.

C.1.3 OnDrawBarcode

Occurs after representing the barcode symbol. Write an `OnDrawBarcode` event handler to modify the barcode symbol after it was represented.

Syntax:**type**

```
{ Defined in the pBarcode1D unit }
TBarcodeCustomParameters = record
  Alpha: Double;
  Origin: TPoint;
  Offset: TPoint;
  DensityRate: Double;
  FullEncoded: string;
  Text: string;
  DisplayText: TDisplayText;
  TextPosition: TTextPosition;
  TextAlignment: TTextAlignment;
  TextFont: TFont;
  ExtraFontSize: Integer;
  LeftQuietZone_Spacing: Integer;
  RightQuietZone_Spacing: Integer;
  LeftQuietZone_Width: Integer;
  RightQuietZone_Width: Integer;
  LeftQuietText_Height: Integer;
  RightQuietText_Height: Integer;
  Symbol_Width: Integer;
  Symbol_Height: Integer;
```

```

Symbol_V_Offset: Integer;
Symbol_H_Offset: Integer;
Total_Left: Integer;
Total_Top: Integer;
Total_Width: Integer;
Total_Height: Integer;
end;
{ Defined in the pBarcode1D unit }
TOnDrawBarcode = procedure (Sender: TObject; Canvas: TCanvas;
    Parameters: TBarcodeCustomParameters) of object;
property OnDrawBarcode: TOnDrawBarcode;

```

Parameters:

- **Sender:** TObject; It is the object whose event handler is called.
- **Canvas:** TCanvas; The target canvas, the barcode symbol will be represented in it.
- **BarcodeParameters:** TBarcodeCustomParameters; It contains fields to specify the parameters (e.g. position, size, etc.) for the barcode symbol. It is defined in the `pBarcode1D` unit. See also the `TBarcodeCustomParameters` record.

C.1.4 OnDrawText

Occurs at discrete points during the representing (either displaying or printing) of the human readable text. Write an `OnDrawText` event handler to customize the representing of the human readable text at various stages before it is represented.

Syntax:

```

type
{ Defined in the pBarcode1D unit }
TBarcodeCustomParameters = record
    Alpha: Double;
    Origin: TPoint;
    Offset: TPoint;
    DensityRate: Double;
    FullEncoded: string;
    Text: string;
    DisplayText: TDisplayText;
    TextPosition: TTextPosition;
    TextAlignment: TTextAlignment;
    TextFont: TFont;
    ExtraFontSize: Integer;

```

```

LeftQuietZone_Spacing: Integer;
RightQuietZone_Spacing: Integer;
LeftQuietZone_Width: Integer;
RightQuietZone_Width: Integer;
LeftQuietText_Height: Integer;
RightQuietText_Height: Integer;
Symbol_Width: Integer;
Symbol_Height: Integer;
Symbol_V_Offset: Integer;
Symbol_H_Offset: Integer;
Total_Left: Integer;
Total_Top: Integer;
Total_Width: Integer;
Total_Height: Integer;
end;
{ Defined in the pCore1D unit }
TDrawTextStep = (dtsPrepare, dtsClean, dtsPrint);
{ Defined in the pBarcode1D unit }
TOnDrawText = procedure (Sender: TObject; Canvas: TCanvas; Step:
    TDrawTextStep; var BarcodeParameters: TBarcodeCustomParameters; var
    Continue: Boolean; var LeftTop, RightBottom: TPoint; var PDx:
    PInteger) of object;
property OnDrawText: TOnDrawText;

```

Parameters:

- **Sender:** TObject; It is the object whose event handler is called.
- **Canvas:** TCanvas; The target canvas, the human readable text will be represented in it.
- **Step:** TDrawTextStep; Determine when an OnDrawText event occurs, It can have one of following values (defined in the `pCore1D` unit):
 - **dtsPrepare:** Occurs before calculate the position and size of the human readable text. You can customize the human readable text in this step.
 - **dtsClean:** Occurs before erasing the background for human readable text.
 - **dtsPrint:** Occurs before drawing(printing) the human readable text.
- **BarcodeParameters:** TBarcodeCustomParameters; It contains fields to specify the parameters (e.g. position, size, etc.) for the barcode symbol. It is defined in the `pBarcode1D` unit. If the Step parameter is `dtsPrepare`, you can change the values of Text, TextFont, TextPosition and TextAlignment fields, all changes to other fields will be ignored. The human readable text will not be displayed if you change the Text field to empty string. If the Step parameter is `dtsClear` or `dtsPrint`, all changes to the parameter will be ignored. The Origin field is only available when Step parameter is `dtsClear` or `dtsPrint`. For the values of Symbol_V_Offset, Symbol_H_Offset, Total_Width and Total_Height fields, the human readable text aren't consulted if the Step parameter is `dtsPrepare`. See also the `TBarcodeCustomParameters` record.
- **Continue:** Boolean; Indicates whether the human readable text should continue with the default

painting after the event handler exits. Set Continue to false to prevent the drawing of the human readable text after event handler exits. If Continue remains set to true, the human readable text continues with the default painting process.

- **LeftTop:** TPoint; The Point of the upper-left corner of the human readable text area before the barcode symbol is rotated, in pixels ([Draw](#), [DrawTo](#)) or dots ([Print](#)). It is only available when Step parameter is dtsClear or dtsPrint. The point (0, 0) refers to the upper-left corner of entire barcode symbol (If the human readable text is displayed, it's included in the barcode symbol. For the [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) property or the ATextAlignment parameter is set to taCustom, the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too. For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too. If the human readable text is displayed and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too).
- **RightBottom:** TPoint; The Point of the lower-right corner of the human readable text area before the barcode symbol is rotated, in pixels ([Draw](#), [DrawTo](#)) or dots ([Print](#)). It is only available when Step parameter is dtsClear or dtsPrint. The point (0, 0) refers to the upper-left corner of entire barcode symbol (If the human readable text is displayed, it's included in the barcode symbol. For the [TBarcode1D_UPCA](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE0](#), [TBarcode1D_UPCE1](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN2](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN5](#), [TBarcode1D_EAN8](#), and [TBarcode1D_EAN13](#) barcode components, if the human readable text is displayed, and the [TextAlignment](#) property or the ATextAlignment parameter is set to taCustom, the left and right quiet zones marks and their horizontal spacing are included in the barcode symbol too. For [TBarcode1D_ITF6](#), [TBarcode1D_ITF14](#), and [TBarcode1D_ITF16](#) barcode components, all bearer bars, the left and right spacing are included in the barcode symbol too. If the human readable text is displayed and it exceeds the barcode symbol in horizontal or vertical direction, the excess is included in the barcode symbol too).
- **PDx:** PInteger; Points to first element of an array, the array values indicate the distance between origins of adjacent character cells. It is only available when Step parameter is dtsPrint.

See diagram:



C.1.5 OnEncode

(TBarcode1D_Code128, TBarcode1D_EAN128)

For the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and [TBarcode1D_EAB128](#) components, occurs when the value of [Barcode](#) property is changed and the component is updating its barcode symbol, or one of the [Clear](#), [Draw](#), [Size](#), [DrawTo](#), [DrawToSize](#), [Print](#), [PrintSize](#) method is called.

The [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and [TBarcode1D_EAB128](#) components can be used to encode any character, by default, the ANSI encoding scheme is used. The event is useful if you want to encode the barcode text in your own encoding scheme before generate the barcode symbol. See also the "[How to encode the UNICODE text in a Code128/EAN128 symbol](#)" article.

Syntax:

type

{ Defined in the pCode128 unit }

TOnEncode = **procedure** (Sender: TObject; **var** Data: AnsiString; Barcode: string) **of object**;

property OnEncode: TOnEncode;

Parameters:

- **Sender:** TObject; It is the object whose event handler is called.
- **Data:** AnsiString; The barcode text that's encoded by your own encoding scheme should be returned in this parameter. Note, the "\" character is used as a escape prefix, so if there is any "\" character in the encoded string except the escape squences, please use the "\\\" instead of it.

The initial value is the barcode text in AnsiString (the barcode text will be converted to AnsiString if the UNICODE string is supported by the Delphi or C++ Builder). By default, it's in ANSI encoding scheme.

- **Barcode:** String; It is the barcode text in string type (it's an **UnicodeString** if the UNICODE string is supported by the Delphi or C++ Builder, otherwise it's an AnsiString).

Its value is equal to the **Barcode** property if the **Clear**, **Draw**, **Size**, **DrawTo (syntax 1)**, **DrawToSize (syntax 1)**, **Print (syntax 1)**, or **PrintSize (syntax 1)** method is called or a component is updating its barcode symbol. And the value of the parameter is equal to the **Barcode** parameter if the **DrawTo (syntax 2)**, **DrawToSize (syntax 2)**, **Print (syntax 2)**, or **PrintSize (syntax 2)** method is called.

Note:

The event doesn't occur when the **DrawTo (syntax 3)**, **DrawToSize (syntax 3)**, **Print (syntax 3)**, or **PrintSize (syntax 3)** method is called.

C.1.6 OnInvalidChar

Occurs if there is any invalid character in the **Barcode**, **FIMType** (Only for **TBarcode1D_FIM** component), **PatchType** (Only for **TBarcode1D_Patch** component), **Tracking** (Only for **TBarcode1D_OneCode** component), or **Routing** (Only for **TBarcode1D_OneCode** component) property.

Syntax:**type**

```
{ Defined in the pBarcode1D unit }
TOnInvalidChar = procedure (Sender: TObject; Index: Integer;
BarcodeChar: Char) of object;
```

```
property OnInvalidChar: TOnInvalidChar;
```

Parameters:

- **Sender:** TObject; It is the object whose event handler is called.
- **Index:** Integer; The index position of first invalid character in the **Barcode**, **FIMType** (Only for **TBarcode1D_FIM** component), **PatchType** (Only for **TBarcode1D_Patch** component), **Tracking** (Only for **TBarcode1D_OneCode** component), or **Routing** (Only for **TBarcode1D_OneCode** component) property, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character.

For the `TBarcode1D_OneCode` component, if the invalid character is in the `Tracking` property, the Index is from 1 to 20 including 1 and 20; if it is in the the `Routing` property, the value starts with 21 (First character of the `Routing` property).

- **BarcodeChar:** Char; The first invalid character in the barcode text that is specified by the `Barcode`, `FIMType` (Only for `TBarcode1D_FIM` component), `PatchType` (Only for `TBarcode1D_Patch` component), `Tracking` (Only for `TBarcode1D_OneCode` component), or `Routing` (Only for `TBarcode1D_OneCode` component) property. The character is a `WideChar` if the UNICODE is supported by the Delphi or C++ Builder. Otherwise it is an `AnsiChar`.

Note:

- If the `Locked` property is set to false, the event occurs when any component property is changed to cause the barcode is redraw, or when the `Draw`, `Clear`, `Size`, `DrawTo (Syntax 1)`, `DrawToSize (Syntax 1)`, `Print (Syntax 1)`, or `PrintSize (Syntax 1)` method is called. Even if the `Image` property isn't specified.
- If the `Locked` property is set to true, the event occurs when the `Locked` property is set to false to cause the barcode is redraw, or the `Draw`, `Clear`, `Size`, `DrawTo (Syntax 1)`, `DrawToSize (Syntax 1)`, `Print (Syntax 1)`, or `PrintSize (Syntax 1)` method is called. Even if the `Image` property isn't specified.

C.1.7 OnInvalidDataChar

If you use the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, you can use the `Data` property to specify a barcode text in `AnsiString` format, and encode it into the barcode symbol. Or use the `Data` property to encode a block of binary (bytes) data into the barcode symbol (only for the `TBarcode1D_Code128` and the `TBarcode1D_EAN128` components). The event occurs if there is any invalid character in the `Data` property.

Syntax:

```
type
  { Defined in the pBarcode1D unit }
  TOnInvalidDataChar = procedure (Sender: TObject; Index: Integer;
    DataChar: AnsiChar) of object;
property OnInvalidDataChar: TOnInvalidDataChar;
```

Parameters:

- **Sender:** `TObject`; It is the object whose event handler is called.
- **Index:** `Integer`; The index position of first invalid character in the `Data` property, the index 1 denotes that the first character is invalid character.
- **DataChar:** `AnsiChar`; The first invalid character in the barcode text that is specified by the `Data` property.

Note:

- If the [Locked](#) property is set to false, the event occurs when any component property is changed to cause the barcode is redraw, or when the [Draw](#), [Clear](#), [Size](#), [DrawTo \(Syntax 1\)](#), [DrawToSize \(Syntax 1\)](#), [Print \(Syntax 1\)](#), or [PrintSize \(Syntax 1\)](#) method is called. Even if the [Image](#) property isn't specified.
- If the [Locked](#) property is set to true, the event occurs when the [Locked](#) property is set to false to cause the barcode is redraw, or the [Draw](#), [Clear](#), [Size](#), [DrawTo \(Syntax 1\)](#), [DrawToSize \(Syntax 1\)](#), [Print \(Syntax 1\)](#), or [PrintSize \(Syntax 1\)](#) method is called. Even if the [Image](#) property isn't specified.
- The event is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

C.1.8 OnInvalidDataLength

If you use the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later, you can use the [Data](#) property to specify a barcode text in [AnsiString](#) format, and encode it into the barcode symbol. Or use the [Data](#) property to encode a block of binary (bytes) data into the barcode symbol (only for the [TBarcode1D_Code128](#) and the [TBarcode1D_EAN128](#) components). The event occurs when the length of the [Data](#) property is invalid.

Syntax:**type**

```
{ Defined in the pBarcode1D unit }
TOnInvalidDataLength = procedure (Sender: TObject; Data: AnsiString) of
    object;
property OnInvalidDataLength: TOnInvalidDataLength;
```

Parameters:

- **Sender:** TObject; It is the object whose event handler is called.
- **Data:** AnsiString; The invalid value of the [Data](#) property.

Note:

- If the [Locked](#) property is set to false, the event occurs when any component property is changed to cause the barcode is redraw, or when the [Draw](#), [Clear](#), [Size](#), [DrawTo \(Syntax 1\)](#), [DrawToSize \(Syntax 1\)](#), [Print \(Syntax 1\)](#), or [PrintSize \(Syntax 1\)](#) method is called. Even if the [Image](#) property isn't specified.
- If the [Locked](#) property is set to true, the event occurs when the [Locked](#) property is set to false to cause the barcode is redraw, or the [Draw](#), [Clear](#), [Size](#), [DrawTo \(Syntax 1\)](#), [DrawToSize \(Syntax 1\)](#), [Print \(Syntax 1\)](#), or [PrintSize \(Syntax 1\)](#) method is called. Even if the [Image](#) property isn't specified.
- The event is available only for the Delphi/C++ Builder 2009 or later.

C.1.9 OnInvalidLength

Occurs when the length of the [Barcode](#), [FIMType](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component), [PatchType](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component), [Tracking](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component), or [Routing](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component) property is invalid.

Syntax:

```
type
{ Defined in the pBarcode1D unit }
TOnInvalidLength = procedure (Sender: TObject; Barcode: string) of
    object;
property OnInvalidLength: TOnInvalidLength;
```

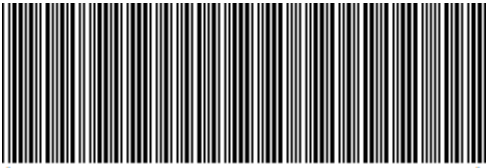
Parameters:

- **Sender:** TObject; It is the object whose event handler is called.
- **Barcode:** String; The invalid value of the [Barcode](#), [FIMType](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_FIM](#) component), [PatchType](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_Patch](#) component), [Tracking](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component), or [Routing](#) (Only for [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component) property.

For the [TBarcode1D_OneCode](#) component, first 20 characters are the [Tracking](#) (It is right padded with zeroes to 20 characters), then come the [Routing](#).

Note:

- If the [Locked](#) property is set to false, the event occurs when any component property is changed to cause the barcode is redraw, or when the [Draw](#), [Clear](#), [Size](#), [DrawTo \(Syntax 1\)](#), [DrawToSize \(Syntax 1\)](#), [Print \(Syntax 1\)](#), or [PrintSize \(Syntax 1\)](#) method is called. Even if the [Image](#) property isn't specified.
- If the [Locked](#) property is set to true, the event occurs when the [Locked](#) property is set to false to cause the barcode is redraw, or the [Draw](#), [Clear](#), [Size](#), [DrawTo \(Syntax 1\)](#), [DrawToSize \(Syntax 1\)](#), [Print \(Syntax 1\)](#), or [PrintSize \(Syntax 1\)](#) method is called. Even if the [Image](#) property isn't specified.



1D Barcode VCL Components User Manual

13.2.1.2292 2024-12-02

Copyright ©2001-2024 [Han-soft](#) Corporation. All rights reserved.